

Ref: 3/4/3/5/3/4

2018-03-02

# NOTICE OF A PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING WEDNESDAY: 2018-03-07 AT 14:00

TO Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]

**COUNCILLORS** DS Arends

J Hendriks

C Manuel

NE Mcombring (Ms)

N Sinkinya (Ms)

**Ex officio** Executive Mayor, Ald G Van Deventer (Ms)

Notice is hereby given that a Protection Services Committee meeting will be held in the Council Chamber, Town House, Plein Street, Stellenbosch on **Wednesday**, **2018-03-07 at 14:00** to consider the attached Agenda.

CLLR Q SMIT CHAIRPERSON

## AGENDA

## PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING

## 2018-03-07

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
2.1	COMMUNICATION BY THE CHAIRPERSON	
2.2	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS	
3.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
4.1	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	
4.1.1	The minutes of the Protection Services Committee Meeting held on 2018-02-07 are distributed under separate FOR CONFIRMATION	cover.
4.2	REPORT/S BY THE DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES RE OUTSTANDING RESOLUT TAKEN AT PREVIOUS MEETINGS	TIONS
	NONE	1
5.	REPORTS FROM OFFICIALS: PROTECTION SERVICES: (PC: CLLR Q SMIT)	
5.1	NON-DELEGATED MATTERS	
	NONE	
5.2	DELEGATED MATTERS	•
5.2.1	MONTHLY REPORT FOR OCTOBER 2017: FIRE & DISASTER (APPENDIX 1)	
5.2.2	MONTHLY REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 2017: FIRE & DISASTER (APPENDIX 1)	
5.2.3	MONTHLY REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2017: FIRE & DISASTER (APPENDIX 1)	
5.2.4	MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 2018: FIRE & DISASTER (APPENDIX 1)	
5.2.5	MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 2018: LAW ENFORCEMENT (APPENDIX 1)	
5.2.6	MONTHLY REPORTS FOR OCTOBER 2017 - JANUARY 2018: TRAFFIC SERVICES (APPENDIX 1)	
5.2.7	PROGRESS REPORT ON THE INSTALLATION OF SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS PROJECT (APPENDICES 1-2)	
5.2.8		
6.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	NONE	5
7.	NOTICES OF MOTIONS AND NOTICES OF QUESTIONS RECEIVED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	NONE	5
8.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MATTERS	
		5
9.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	NONE	5

AGENDA PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING 2018-03-07

AGEN	DA PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING 2016-03-0
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
2.1	COMMUNICATION BY THE CHAIRPERSON (3/4/3/6
2.2	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS (3/6/2/2
3.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
4.1	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES (3/4/3/5/2/4
	The minutes of the Protection Services Committee Meeting held on 2018-02-0 are distributed under separate cover.
	FOR CONFIRMATION
4.2	REPORT/S BY THE DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES RE OUTSTANDING RESOLUTIONS TAKEN AT PREVIOUS MEETINGS (3/4/3/5/2/2)

NONE

## AGENDA PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING

2018-03-07

5. REPORTS OFFICIALS: PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR Q SMIT]

## 5.1 NON-DELEGATED MATTERS

NONE

## 5.2 DELEGATED MATTERS

## 5.2.1 MONTHLY REPORT FOR OCTOBER 2017: FIRE & DISASTER

Collaborator No: 571009

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date: 2018-03-07

## 1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY REPORT FOR OCTOBER 2017: FIRE & DISASTER

## 2 PURPOSE OF REPORT

To notify the Committee of the monthly activities that were conducted by the Fire and Disaster services for October 2017 (see APPENDIX 1).

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For notification by the Portfolio committee.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To present the monthly activity report of the Fire And Disaster services for the month of October 2017 to the Committee for notification

## 5. RECOMMENDATION

that the monthly report for October 2017 by Fire and Disaster, be noted.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

## 6.1 Background

Fire and disaster related activities and duties are executed in line with statutory requirements in terms of the Fire Services Act 99 of 1987 and the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 as well as all Council policies.

## 6.2 <u>Discussion</u>

The fire and disaster section reports to the Director Community and Protection Services. The section strives to keep the directorate and also the Portfolio Committee informed of all activities and incidents through its monthly reports.

## 6.3 <u>Financial Implications</u>

None

## 6.4 <u>Legal Implications</u>

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

## 6.5 Staff Implications

None

## 6.6 <u>Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions</u>

None

## 6.7 Risk Implications

None

## 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

## 6.8.1 <u>Director: Infrastructure Services</u>

None required.

## 6.8.2 <u>Director: Planning and Economic Development</u>

None required.

## 6.8.3 <u>Director: Community and Protection Services</u>

None required.

## 6.8.4 <u>Director: Strategic and Corporate Services</u>

None required.

## 6.8.5 Director Human Settlements and Property Management

None required.

## 6.8.6 Chief Financial Officer

None required.

## 6.8.7 <u>Municipal Manager</u>

None required.

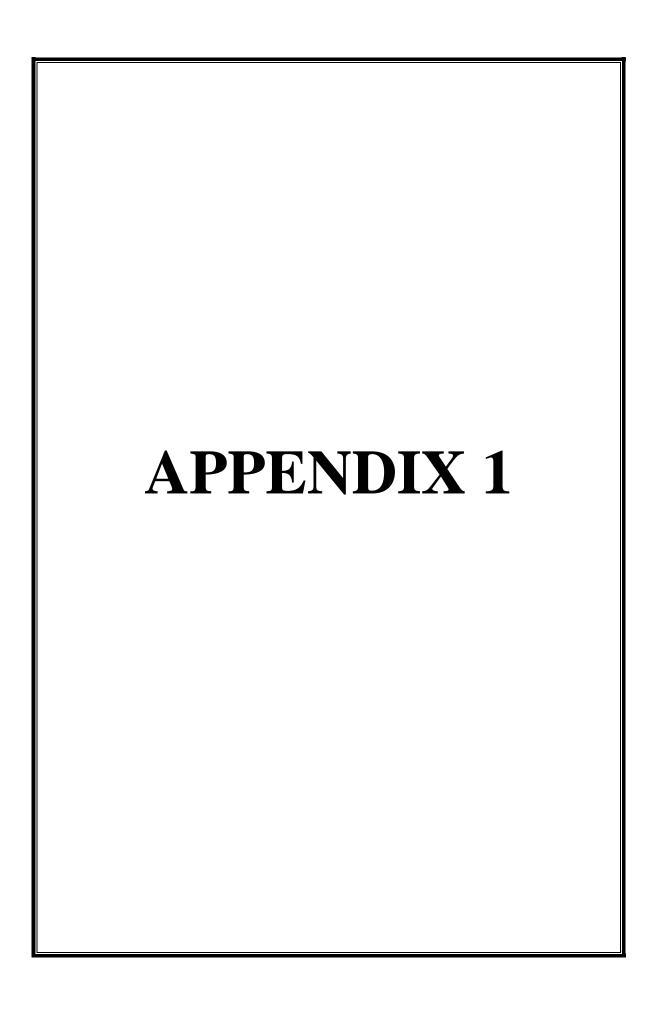
## **APPENDIX**

Appendix 1: Fire and Disaster Monthly report

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Wayne Smith
Position	Manager: Fire Services and disaster management
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
<b>C</b> ONTACT <b>N</b> UMBERS	Ext 8771
E-MAIL ADDRESS	wayne.smith@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	8 February 2018

The contents of this report have been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson and the Councillor agrees with the recommendations.







## STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

## **DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES**

MONTHLY REPORT FOR OCTOBER 2017

**FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES** 



## Stellenbosch Municipality Stellenbosch Fire and Rescue Service

# Category Count by Year/Month, Category and Station

Start Date

01 October 2017 00:00

End Date 2017 31 October 2017 00:00

Year Month

October

Category	Sub Category	Station	Total
Ambulance	Assault	La Motte	1
Ambulance	Assault	Stellenbosch HQ	3
Ambulance	Collapse	Stellenbosch HQ	2
Ambulance	Maternity	Stellenbosch HQ	1
Ambulance	Medical	La Motte	2
Ambulance	Medical	Stellenbosch HQ	14
Ambulance	MVA	La Motte	4
Ambulance	MVA	Stellenbosch HQ	17
Ambulance	PVA	Stellenbosch HQ	3
Fire	Building	Stellenbosch HQ	6
Fire	Dwellings	La Motte	1
Fire	Dwellings	Stellenbosch HQ	10
Fire	Grass, Bush & Rubbish	Stellenbosch HQ	14
Fire	Light Industrial	Stellenbosch HQ	1
Fire	Miscellaneous	Stellenbosch HQ	1
Fire	Transport	Stellenbosch HQ	5
Municipal	Water	Stellenbosch HQ	37
Non Emergency Calls	General	Stellenbosch HQ	8
Non Emergency Calls	Inspections	Stellenbosch HQ	24
Special Service	Animal Rescue	Stellenbosch HQ	1
Special Service	General Rescue	La Motte	1
Special Service	General Rescue	Stellenbosch HQ	42
Special Service	M V A Clean Up	Stellenbosch HQ	1
		Total for Period:	199

## The following drills and lectures were done:

## Drills & Lectures

02/10/2017	Ropes; Knots and Pulley Systems
04/10/2017	Pumps & Rescue
05/10/2017	Ladder Drill
08/10/2017	Lesson on OHSACT 85,1993, & FF health & safety - La Motte
09/10/2017	Squad & Pumps
10/10/2017	Foam Equipment
12/10/2017	SCBA
18/10/2017	Small Gear
19/10/2017	Pump and ladder drill
23/10/2017	MP8 Pump Drill
25/10/2017	High Angle, Rope rescue
26/10/2017	Knots
27/10/2017	Test and technique
30/10/2017	Ladders
31/10/2017	Hose and hydrant



## Monthly tests

02/10/2017	Batteries and Tyres
03/10/2017	Ladders
05/10/2017	Pump Tests
06/10/2017	Rescue gear
09/10/2017	Batteries, lamps & tyres.
10/10/2017	Foam Equipment
12/10/2017	SCBA sets.
13/10/2017	Rescue Gear
16/10/2017	Batteries, tyres and hand lamps
18/10/2017	Small Gear
20/10/2017	Rescue tools
23/10/2017	Batteries and Tyres
25/10/2017	High Angle gear

26/10/2017 Hoses 27/10/2017 Rescue Gear

30/10/2017 Batteries, lamps & tyres.



## P.T:

Regular exercises are being done by staff in gym at the single quarters

## Familiarization tours/ Evacuations

09/10/2017	Fam.Tour @ Neelsie Student Centre.
13/10/2017	Robertsvlei Road and surrounding area (Franschhoek)
17/10/2017	Fam.Tour @ Supreme Upholstery
21/10/2017	Simondium and Bienne Donne area (Franschhoek)
30/10/2017	Fam.Tour @ Rhodes Factory, Drakenstein
31/10/2017	The Square mall and BMW garage Jamestown

## **Fatalities**

One child DOA @ incident F171026/0001
One female DOA @ incident A171031/0001
Male Patient, unknown D.O.A @ Incident S17/10/20/0003.
Male Patinet, unknown D.O.A @ Incident A17/10/22/0001



## Display/ School visits/ Standby / Engagements with Communities regarding fire safety matters

- 1. Disaster Function in Klapmuts
- 2. Medi-Clinic Offices; Du Toit Street; Stellenbosch (Evacuation)
- 3. Display @ Elsenburg Sportsground
- 4. Career Exhibition @ Kylemore High School



## Fire readiness and preparedness test

Daily vehicle and appliance checks
Periodical test of vehicles and equipment
Repair damaged fire hose
Maintenance of vehicles and appliances
Station work was done on a daily basis.
Stores were cleaned and organised
Longlands settlement – Water supply daily x 2
Generating of requisitions and orders
Finalization of various capital projects



## Fire Prevention activities

NAME	TOTAL
Rezoning	7
Building line encroachments	0
Departures	5
Inspections	223
Evacuation drills	2
Lectures	1
After Hours inspections	14
Building plans	118

Hydrants: - OCTOBER 2017 A SHIFT

ADDRESS	CLEANED	MARKED					
		LID	CHANNEL	ROAD	STICKER	THREAD	FAULTS
M468 Langrug; Franschoek	V	V	1	V	V		
M16 Langrug; Franschhoek	V	V	N.	V	V	R	
L16 Upper Leah Smith; Franschhoek	V	V	1	N.	N .	R	
In front of Dalubuhle School; F/Hoek	V	V	V	V	V	R	
In front of St Johns Church; F/Hoek	7	x	V	V	V.	R	No Lid
M528 Langrug; Franschhoek	x	٧	х	x	1		Hydrant damage
18 Fern Street; Franschhoek	V	V	1	V	N	R	
54 Angelier Street; Franschhoek	V	V	N N	1	N.	R	
16 Petunia Street; Franschhoek	V	V	V	V	V	R	
3158 Mooiwater, Franschhoek	1	V	V.	V	V	R	
3198 Sunfllower; Franschhoek	V	V	N.	N	1	R	
35 Beacoup de Leau; Franschhoek	V	V	N.	V	N.	R	
La Provence Street; Franschhoek	V	×	- V	×.	N.	R	
C/o Bea & Beacoup de Leau Street	V	V	V	V	V	R	
21 Beacoup de Leau; Franschhoek	V	N	1	√.	V	R	
35 Lower Lea Street; Franschhoek	V .	√	V	- V	N	R	
17 Lower Lea Street; Franschhoek	V	V	V	V	V	R	
C/o Lower Lea and Kaan Shop; F/H	√	- √	V	1	V	R	
9 School Street; Franschhoek	V	V	V	1	V	R	
2 Boonzaaier Street; Franschhoek	V	V	V	V	N	R	
Entrance at white houses; La Motte	V	V	V	N	V	V	
28 Stinkhout Street; La Motte	V	V	V	V	V	R	
48 Stinkhout Street; La Motte	V	V	V	V	N	R	
36 Olienhout Street; La Motte	V	V	V	Gravel	V	R	
53 Olienhout Street; La Motte	1	V	V	Gravel	- V	R	
Between Olienhout & Kershout; La Motte	V	N	N	Open Area	N	R	

## B SHIFT - OCTOBER 2017

ADRESS	PRESSURE	MARKED	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	FAULTS	REMARKS
STELLENBOSCH	IDAS VALLEY						
1. Newman 33	Pressure gauge not working	V	V	V.	×	No	No False Spindel
2. Newman 06	Pressure gauge not working	4	- 1	R	N	No	
3. Hector 07	Pressure gauge not working	V	√	R	4	No	
4. C/o Gorridon & Langevelt	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	R	1	No	
5. C/o Gorridon & van Dyk	Pressure gauge not working	<b>V</b>	V	R	N.	No	
6. Gorridon 52	Pressure gauge not working	V		R		Yes	No Lid
7. C/o Lindida Drive & Van Dyk	Pressure gauge not working	٧	V	R	*	No	
8. Lindida Drive 70	Pressure gauge not working	V	V	R	V	No	No Lid .Very deep
9.Lindida Drive 52	Pressure gauge not working	√	V	R	√	No	
10.Lindida Drive 42	Pressure gauge not working	٧	1	R	V	No	
FRANSCHHOEK							
1.18 Daisy	Pressure gauge not working	4	4	R	V	No	
2. 16 Clementine	Pressure gauge not working	Ą	4	R	V	No	
3. 26 Sapphire	Pressure gauge not working	4	V	R	√	No	
4. 14 Forrell	Pressure gauge not working	√	V	R	٧	No	
5, 3060 Lavender	Pressure gauge not working	4	V	R	4	No	
6, 3074 Lavender	Pressure gauge not working	4	N	R	V	No	
7, 27 Dahlia	Pressure gauge not working	٧	4	R	V	No	
8. 28 Oak	Pressure gauge not working	V	Ŋ	R	1	No	
9. 8 Oak	Pressure gauge not working	4	V	R	- V	No	

10. Stieubel/ Oppisite school	Pressure gauge not working	4	4	R	Α.	No	

## C SHIFT - OCTOBER 2017

	ADRESS	BAR	MARKED	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	REMARKS
	STELLENBOSCH						
	Brandwacht an Rivier						
1	Twaalfde slot 7		N	N	R	N	Need marking
2	11de slot 9		N	N	R	N	Need marking
3	8de slot		N	N	R	N	Need marking
4	10de slot		N	N	R	N	Need marking
5	7 de slot		N	N	R	N	Need marking
6	6de slot		N	N	R	N	Need marking
7	5de slot		N	N	R	N	Need marking
8	4de slot		N	N	R	N	Need marking
9	3de slot		N	N	R	N	Need marking
10	2de slot		N	N	R	N	Need marking
11	1ste slot		N	N	R	N	Need marking
12	Ben du Toit		N	N	R	N	Need marking
13	C/o Old oak/ Schuilplaats		N	N	V	N	Need marking
14	Woodglen 5		N	N	V	N	Need marking
15	Serruria		N	N	٧	N	Need marking
	Franschoek						7-4-11
16	Dirkie Uys 7		Y	Y	R	N	Need sticker
17	Gravel rd		N	N	R	N	Need markings
18	Midagkranspad		N	N	R	N	Need markings
19	Plumwoodlaan		N	N	R	N	Need markings



## Inter-governmental relations

Stellenbosch Municipality entered into a MOU with Provincial government to enable our emergency personnel to receive training at their training academy in Wolwekloof Ceres. (On going)

Stellenbosch municipality and the CWDM are rolling out a collaborative Ward base risk assessment project for the WC024 area. (On going)

## Training and development

In house drills and lectures conducted

Station commanders Makeleni and Malan also assisted as Instructors and shadow instructors at the Provincial training academy in Ceres.

## Budget

Projects	Process	Progress	
Mobile JOC	Tender	Vehicle delivered:  FQ advertised for the skid unit	
Ladders	FQ	FQ advertised	
Safeguarding of premises	FQ	FQ registered at SCM	
Rescue equipment	Quotations/FQ	More quotations sourced	
Upgrading of station	Tender	Architect drafting plans  Regular meetings with architect and project manager	
Replacement of fire alarms	Tender	Specs approved and registered at SCM	
W12 fire equipment	quotations	Sourcing	
W13 fire equipment	quotations	sourcing	

## Work opportunities created:

- Six EPWP opportunities created within our disaster management section from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018
- 4 Community works program opportunities created to assist with the maintenance of fire hydrants in the WCo24 area.

The Fire & Rescue services and Disaster management functioned well within its legislative mandate to provide an equitable service to all.





## Monthly report of the

# Disaster Management Unit

October 2017



"Disaster Management is everybody's business."

## DISASTER MANAGEMENT CHAPTER GUIDELINES

## Background

The Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 defines the roles of local authorities and provincial and national government in disaster management. The Disaster Management Act focuses on speeding up response times to ensure that disasters are dealt with efficiently and effectively by providing clear guidelines for the classification of disasters and the declaration of a state of disaster. In simple terms, the Disaster Management Act is about all spheres of government, all sectors within government, communities and businesses working together to reduce the risk of disasters and to ensure that arrangements are in place to minimize the impact of disasters on the community.

## Objectives of the Act

The Disaster Management Act provides a platform from which all spheres of government and communities can work together to prevent or reduce the risks of disasters including steps which are aimed at-

- preventing or reducing the risk of disasters;
- taking measures to reduce the impact or consequences of a disaster;
- emergency preparedness;
- rapid and effective responses to disasters; and
- post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

The challenge is for municipalities to facilitate and manage the process of participation, internally and externally, in municipal disaster management, in development planning, and on an on-going basis, ideally in line with the IDP cycle (corporate Disaster Management structure and institutionalized coordination).

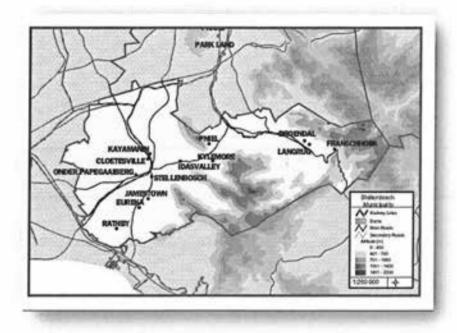


Figure 1: Stellenbosch Municipal boundary (WCO24)

## Departmental Objective:

- Establish community partnerships that combine the access and attributes of everyone with a stake in disaster resistance.
- Establish disaster management committees.
- > To compile and adopt a disaster management policy.
- Compile and maintain disaster management plans/ framework.
- Maintaining comprehensive records, documentation and reports of disaster response and recovery operations.

## KPA 1

## INTEGRATED INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

## 1.1. Institutional Capacity

The first step, in line with the National/Provincial/District Disaster Management Frameworks (KPA 1), is to establish the institutional arrangements and corporate Disaster Management structure for the municipality's Disaster Management unit to effectively coordinate the required collective input of the municipality, external stakeholders and citizens.

## 1.2. Participation of volunteers through the EPW Program

The current recent prediction, that the water in our dams could not last if we don't stood together and save water forced Stellenbosch Disaster Management to contribution in a drive to teach young children at crèches and pre-primary school ways of saving water and take these lesson to home.

Though efforts are made to visit and reach about 157 educational institutions, the main concern remains with people's attitude towards the consumption and usage of water. Disaster Management and Disaster Management Volunteers EPWP embarked on a scheduled programme for Water Wise Awareness, Fire Safety and Emergency Number.

The roster below is a clear indicator of schedule activities.

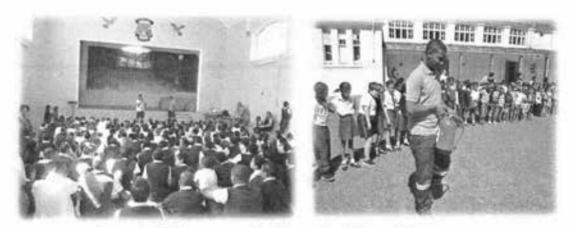


Figure 2: EPW's engagement with Franschhoek Primary School

# ECD's Fire Safety, Water Wise and Emergency Number Awareness Programme

# 16 - 20 October 2017

á	Date	Name of ECD	Time	ŏ	Contact	
17 Oct 2017	Tuesday	Babbelbekkeis - Delheim Wine Farm, Knorkhoek Rd	09:00 - 09:30	Mathilda Vd Merwe	,	021 888 4600
18 Oct 2017	Wednesday	Eikendal Creche - Eikendal Wine Farm	10:00 - 10:30	Marry Hendricks		076 528 4287
19 Oct 2017	Thursday	Kabouterland - Blaauwklippers Road	10:00 - 10:30	Kim	,	021 880 1043
20 Oct 2017	Friday	Kids Company Montessori Pre-school	09:00 - 09:45	Zerolda		021 880 1022

# ECD's Fire Safety, Water Wise and Emergency Number Awareness Programme

# 23 - 27 October 2017

۵	Date	Name of ECD	Time		Contact	
23 Oct 2017	Monday	Graceland Pre-school - Seaton Farm, Devon Valley	10:00 - 10:30	Elizabeth Solomons		021 865 2253
24 Oct 2017	Tuesday	Jakkerland - Webersvallei, Road Jamestown	10:00 - 10:30	Florina Farrow	2	021 880 1256
		Akkerland Daycenter - Cape Pine Jonkershoek	12:00 - 12:30	Celeste Adams	3	021 886 1172
		De Hoop Day AfterCare Center	15:30 - 16:00	Danelle		079 363 1544
25 Oct 2017	Wednesday	Karlien & Kandas Speelskool - Rhode North Road	10:00 - 10:30	Sharlen	3.	021 883 3619
	72 72	Malbekkies crèche	11:30 - 12:00	Sally		061 115 3326
26 Oct 2017	Thursday	JJ Rhode Pre-Primary	09:30 - 10:00	Ms Venn	2	021 865 2404
		St Raphael Voorskool Sentrum	11:30 - 12:00	Claudia	×	021 865 2404
		Villiera crèche	12:30 - 13:00	Anneline	÷	065 392 8508
27 Oct 2017	Friday	Lynedoch Early Learning	09:30 - 10:00	Naledi Mabeba	ť	021 881 3196
		Klein Ma Getain/Overgaaw	10:15 - 10:30	Jessica		062 920 1797
		Lanning Liefies	10:45 - 11:15	Ketty Booysen	,	073 148 6737
		Devon Valley Pre-Primary	11:30 - 12:00	Annelize		021 883 2935

# ECD's Fire Safety, WaterWise and Emergency Number Awareness Programme

# 30 October - 03 November 2017

Da	Datum	Name of ECD	Tyd	Contact	
30 Oct 2017	Monday	Little Pine Pre-school - Scout Hall, Tarentaal Str, Onderpapagaai	00:60	Ronnie Hannah	061 253 6677
		Linda's Little People - Tortelduif Street, Onderpapegaai	06:60	Linda De Villiers -	072 829 2969
		Op Die Plaas - Cordora Farm, R44 Raithby	10:30	Christelle Venter -	084 414 0499
		The Barnyard School - Annadale Road, Lynedoc	11:00	Lynette -	082 345 0825
31 Oct 2017	Tuesday	St Raphel Voorskool Sentrum - Kromme Rhee Rd, Koelenhof	00:60	Susan	021 865 2778
		Little Einsteins Daycare - Nana Street	10:00	Tanya Du Plessis -	078 470 4019
		Spark Lyndoc school	11:00	Jacky/ Laaika Moosa -	010 590 6306
		VisionK	12:00	Nomahlubi -	021 889 8774
01 Nov 2017	Wednesday	Petite Pre-primary - Pastorie Avenue, Pniel	00:60	Elenore Petersen -	021 885 2176
		Kleine - Kerk Street, Kylemore	09:30	Clara Benjamin	
		Kylemore crèche - Blarney Str, Kylemore	10:00	Veronica Williams	
		Aitisa aftercare - Gousblom Str, Kylemore	14:15	Marietjies Steyn	
02 Nov 2017	Thursday	ABC Daycare - Moses street, Klapmuts	00:60	Jean Jacobs -	079 116 7440
		Babbel Bekkies Dagsorg, Joja Str, Klapmuts	06:30	Lilian Laubser -	073 715 2059
		Bethesda, Merchant Str, Klapmuts	09:45	Thomas Pasjar -	060 468 0977
		Cool Cats Daycare, Jacobs str, Klapmuts	10:00	Caroline Carelse -	060 325 6218
		Teletubies Educare, Merchant Str, Klapmuts	10:30	Cheryl April -	076 806 3248
03 Nov 2017	Friday	Franschoek Combined crèches- Babathane Sport Complex Groendal	10:00	Nokuzola (Comm Dev)-	021 808 8072

## 1.3. CWD Disaster Management Meeting

None

## 1.4. Partners for Projects and Allies

The Department engages at numerous platforms through partnering with other NGOs and the public sector to gain access to new resources, information, expertise and skills to facilitate service delivery.

## 1.4.1 International Risk Reduction Day

The International Day for Disaster Reduction focuses on the primal importance of the family home as a sanctuary and safe refuge in times of disaster, with focus on preventing displacement. This initiative enhances the goal of saving lives, reducing disaster losses and improving management of disaster risk. The theme for 2017 was "Home Safe Home – Reducing exposure, reducing displacement"

It is imperative for all to shift from a culture of reaction to a culture of prevention. Prevention is not only more humane than cure; it is also much cheaper..."

The issue of backyard dwellings in South Africa more generally, is alarming. Backyard communities are prone to a variety of risks that directly affect their everyday lives and wellbeing, but also have consequences for the longer term development of the whole community.

Disaster Risk Studies were conducted by the Department of Geography & Environmental Studies (RADAR: Research Alliance for Disaster and Risk Reduction) from the University of Stellenbosch. The end result reported a synthesis of information collected by honors students as a practical field based service-learning exercise for the Disaster Risk Studies Module. Most of the risks identified among the backyards of formal housing areas were also commonly found in informal settlements. Although fire poses a great risk in general, informal settlements and people living in informal dwellings and back yarders are more vulnerable. High density living coupled with limited resources and often unsafe practices has resulted in fires destroying thousands of structures and affecting thousands of people in the Western Cape. The limited capacity to reduce risks by taking preventative or mitigative action was of major concern to the emergency fraternity, which could result in injury or even fatality should a fire occur.

By analyzing vulnerabilities and current response capacity, Stellenbosch Municipality could more effectively plan and respond to emergencies. As a result build safer, more resilient communities by implementing municipal policy development and risk reduction interventions and strategies, providing some final reflections.

In response to the need, Stellenbosch Municipality has identified Klapmuts as the venue to host the International Risk Reduction Day, 2017. This interaction also provides the opportunity for the various entities to work together as partners, and provide the opportunity to further consolidate our partnerships.



# International Disaster Risk Reduction Day, 2017 PROGRAMME

Friday, 13 October 2017

ARRIVAL OF GUESTS 09:00 - 10:00WELCOME 10:00 - 10:05 Director: Community and Protection Services Mr Gerald Esau ACTIVITY: WORKING ON FIRE 10:05 - 10:10 NATIONAL ANTHEM 10:10 - 10:15 Minute of Silence SCRIPTURE 10:15 - 10:20 Mr Daniels Solomons KEYNOTE ADDRESS 10:20 - 10:30Executive Mayor; Stellenbosch Municipality Clir Gesie Van Deventer 10:30 - 10:40 HOME SAFE HOME University of Stellenbosch - RADAR (Research Alliance for Disaster and Risk Reduction) Mrs Patricia Zweig 10:40 - 10:50 REDUCING EXPOSURE, REDUCING DISPLACEMENT Western Cape Provincial Disaster Management Centre Mr Schalk Carstens 10:50 - 10:55SMOKE ALARM DEMONSTRATION Fire and Rescue Services: Breêde Valley Municipality VOTE OF THANKS 10:55 - 11:00





Manager: Fire Services and Disaster Management







"HOME SAFE HOME"
REDUCING EXPOSURE, REDUCING DISPLACEMENT.

Figure 3: DRR Day programme, 2017

Mr Wayne Smith

The Western Cape: Disaster Management sub directorate Fire & Rescue Services has been working collaboratively with various partners to develop strategies to improve the prevention of fire related injuries and deaths in the Western Cape. Fire Prevention is a statutory function of Disaster Management and the Fire Services in South Africa.

The main goal of the disaster Management and Fire & Rescue Services directorate is to promote and support the municipal disaster management and fire services. In order to achieve this goal, the Western Cape Strategic Framework for Fire and Burn Injury. Prevention has been developed to support the prioritization of projects and programs that will help prevent fire deaths and injuries in the Western Cape.

According to the Fire Protection Association of Southern Africa the vast majority of fire related deaths occur in residential properties such as formal and informal dwellings. Often these victims never had the chance of escape and perished in their sleep. Many others were awoken and attempted to escape, only to be incapacitated or so disorientated that they could not find their way out of their own home. Tragically, the majority of these fire-related deaths is unintentional and could have easily been prevented.

According to various studies, the shorter the interval time between the discovery of a fire in a dwelling and the release of toxic smoke, the lower the death rate. Smoke alarm technology currently provides the most effective early warning that shortens this discovery time affording critically life-saving additional time for escape. Smoke alarms are considered to offer a primary level of protection with evidence indicating that the likelihood of dying in a dwelling fire is halved if smoke alarms are installed.

The importance of installing smoke alarms has been recognized as one of the most cost effective life saving strategies for fire survival, more so than having a fire extinguisher. In addition, due to the early warning, occupants could even have enough time to prevent a flaming fire or more dangerous situation from occurring. The Western Cape Disaster Management and Fire & Rescue Services in conjunction with the WOF (Working on Fire) and the local Disaster Management team have initiated the PILOT project in Klapmuts to install battery operated smoke alarms in high fire risk dwellings - such as informal settlement shacks.

The Western Cape Provincial Disaster Management Centre donated 500 smoke detectors, which were installed by volunteers from the University, Stellenbosch and Breede Valley Fire and Rescue Services as well as Working on Fire, coordinated by the local Disaster Management Unit. These detectors will immediately sound the alarm when smoke is detected, allowing for quick evacuation and action. It is equipped with 10 year lithium battery, and will be installed free of charge.

When referring to incident reports/occurrences over the past 3 years it is clears that a decline is noticeable due to the constant engagement of these various initiatives.



# International Disaster Risk Reduction Day, 2017









































Figure 4: Various stakeholders contributed towards the success of the program me

The unit contributes immensely through its partnerships and is encouraged and inspired to new heights in reducing disaster risks and building resilience within the community it serves.

The participation and support of the various entities created a day of reducing fire risks, awareness and togetherness, as well as sharing resources for better understanding and responding with compassion. This energy and dedication of all, especially the volunteering groups ensured that the festivity of Friday, 13 October 2017 in Klapmuts was a complete success.

Past and progressive performance, I feel, is often an honest indicator of future potential.

## 1.5. Nodal points

The effectiveness of communication between disaster management office and ward offices is very vital as these offices tend to be central point of information during disaster related incidents. This process is on-going.

## 1.6. Municipal Disaster Management Framework

Have any disaster management plans and contingency plans been update?

## Municipal Disaster Management Framework

# Integrated Institutional

Have any disaster management plans and contingency plans been update?

Plans are reviewed on a regular basis.

Did any stakeholder engagements take place?

Stakeholder engagements take place to establish and cooperative with mechanisms.

THE GOAL is to provide a platform for local governments, disaster management, civil society groups, businesses, academic institutions, and other interested groups to demonstrate support and to highlight achievements and challenges in so doing with a particular focus on life-saving measures.

	Date	Activity	Venue
1.	02-06/10/2017	School Holiday Fire Safety Awareness Program continues	Various centres and schools
2.	13/10/2017	Commemoration of IRRD	Klapmuts
3.	13-31/10/2017	Save Water, Fire Safety Educational program	Various crèche centres and pre-primary schools

## KPA 2

## RISK ASSESSMENT

Unfortunately, no one can turn a blind eye from the good living within this environment without seeing the vulnerability and the need for resilience.

## 2.1 Has a Risk Assessment been done? If so, by whom and when?

What were the main identified risks (what is the disaster risk profile of the Municipality)?

Though the department did not classify risks according to disaster risk profile for Municipality pending the outcome of the envisaged risk assessment project for Stellenbosch, the following risk we anticipated during this month;

## KPA 3:

## RISK REDUCTION

THE OBJECTIVE of Disaster Risk Reduction is to ensure that all disaster risk management stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programs in accordance with approved frameworks.

## 3.1. Risk Reduction Project Plans

The following are risk reduction projects/plans to be developed:

Current projects are encapsulated in the monthly report.

## 3.2 Risk Reduction Projects and Initiatives

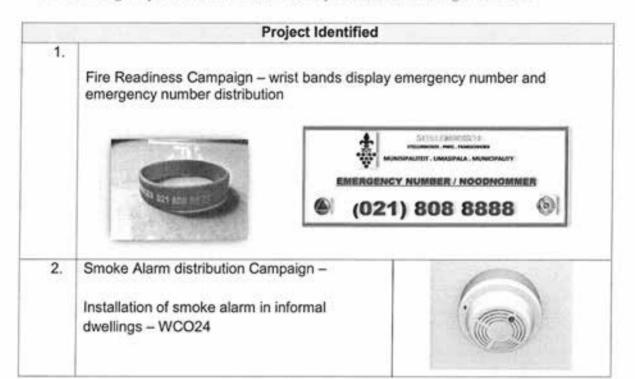
List all risk reduction projects/plans in process of development (Future projects/plans)

## WaterWise Initiative

An initiative looking at water consumption and reduction on consumption; especially to bulk system water consumption like your informal settlement areas. This initiative is intended to roll out to a stage that municipality self-sustain their own water resources

## 3.3 Project identified

The following Projects have been identified by the Disaster Management Unit.



bucket/watering

- Avoid

can

· Vermy #

## Drought Campaign viz. Water Wise During engagement with external stakeholders, various awareness materials are distributed, i.e. below. WATER BEPERKINGS VAN TOEPASSING OP ALLE GEBRUIKERS IMIQATHANGO WATER RESTRICTIONS YOKUSETYENZISWA KWAMANZI ECHAPHAZELA BONKE ABAWASEBENZISAYO APPLICABLE TO ALL USERS Washing of vehicles BOT permitted Was van verbied kweemoto akuvumelakanga GQUMA Cover C Bedek Sela amanzi Drink water Drink water uit 'n glas ngeglasi from a glass Maak krane Valisisa Close taps styf toe iitephu properly y Maak lekkasies reg Fix leakages Maak skettelgoeds vol voor aanskelel Fill up dishwashers before use Maak wasmasjiene vol Fill washing machines = Close taps when you brus teeth or shave Maak krane toe Vala litephy xa wanner jy tande i of skeet. 0 0 0 Water gardens with a emmer/gieter

me teater

ONTHOU.

## VEILIGHEID IN DIE KOMBUIS. Moenie potte op die stoof onbewauk laat nie. Brunde onstain wanneer anndag ophou Now to able type locating our kindlers in the Konkarer. Whenest ye ken disphrasis, song dat est dring is senedul je dit in the one all, indaen die usie begie reset, diessi die hulle oft en local die pain stand one all to hard. Missel. sekart diel pob. an hant. Missk seker det poli er pointsofestiele nie eer die bloof se rand-sittleek vie Mornie kinders onbewask by the huis les nic. Sou 'n pan vlam vat? in Pain your most alogo in die Beginntaffum golgkel word an ologo legten je saker in dat jy dit kan brus Draw die mile af. MCENE DIE PAN BENEER NO. Maak, 'n hoeddoek ut' 'n gevol sedoek not, drik die notiologie water uit en bodet die pan dant-mee. Indien je dit mee verlighnie kan deen, eerwyder die pan van die sant.

## MOET NOOIT WATER OOR BRANDENDE OLIE GOO! NIE.



Indien daar 'n brand is .....

Gaan uit Bly off Skakel die Brandweer Onmiddelik



- Meurgroppe an Kabele Lest bindent on nacil and statistics substituted of mel elektricis lestwhere so moursable to speel six
- Moenie mysrooke oorlasi nie





Jy is spesiaal... Veiligheid eerstell!

## Light

- Moreon light on gloatienge nikky gordyne en enter materiaal montert me
   Women in the part languagement disposi-nia.
   Mass adear dart tempissonde veilig moggeniers is am in serboad dat kolders daarsen trak

### SIGARETTE

- Who equiformine on aportions on aportions on aportions on aportion of the student of the student
- ne.

  Mome is die bed rook no, aangebien js matiik and die blook ken raak. Bedegoed en katoestakens kan makiik viele val.

  Maast onder dat



## KERSE

- Lear kinders am nood mat brandende kone te speet toe.
   Prises breedende kenne keite die bereik van kinders,
   Moone beprodende kerze onboeden (so:
- How kerner way voir enopiets and brandlesso is, its resident, pordyne\_materials.

### List all risk reduction projects/plans completed 3.4.

- Status of the disaster management plan & contingency plans
  - All plans has been completed, reviewed and updated
- Which preparedness issued needs to be addressed in this planning cycle?

# Disaster Risk Assessment

What is the status of ward based risk assessment?

BSM49/17; In process

Which wards have assessments taken place in?

All 22 wards will be covered during the risk assessment.

Any other studies/research/assessments taking place in your municipality?

What priority risks identified?

The following risk has been identified

- Floods: communities in low lying area
- Fires: Back Yard dwellers
- > Water scarcity: Dam Levels restriction in usage

## 3.5 Risk Reduction Strategies

## 3.5.1 Evacuation Drills

Clear allocations of roles and responsibilities and defined procedures and protocol for all operational personnel are influenced by mechanism in place which leaves no room for confusion when significant event or disaster occurs or is threatening to occur in municipal council's area.

A scheduled evacuation exercise between Fire Prevention and Disaster Management was conducted at Rietenbosch Primary School. The enthusiasm of all (scholars and educators) contributed to the success.

## 3.5.2 Eikestad mall evacuation

Various stakeholders had around table discussion planning for a full scale evacuation scheduled for November 2017.

## 3.5.3 Workshops

None

## 3.6 Activities held in the WCO24

## 3.6.1 Fires

Devastating fires tends to left victims in destitute and homeless. When fire tore through the informal settlement it gulfed and consumed approximately a number of shacks.

The quick response of the fire department, as well as Disaster Management with fire awareness session within the informal settlement made it possible to see the decline in shack fire. Lately the recent trend of escalating rate was with backyard dwellers whereby more than one shack burnt in every second week also Disaster Management intervention made it possible to have one or two incident of backyard fire at this category.

## 3.6.2 Floods

Clearing/cleaning rivers & river banks, storm water channels (debris, alien invasive plants, excessive reeds, etc.)

## 3.6.3 Drought/water scarcity

The Drought Management team has decided to form the Drought Response Committee as platform to inform all roll payers and to open all communication channels to keep the public and relevant departments including Western Cape Government up to date with our Management teams operations. The first meeting was held on 04 October 2017.

A visit was scheduled from 18 – 20 October 2017. Officials from National Disaster Management Centre (inclusive of other national entities) will visit various municipalities within the Western Cape to conduct national assessments and verifications of individual drought related emergency projects following the recent assessments done by Western Cape Disaster Management Centre together with specialized experts in the Province.

Disaster Management was present at the session of 20 October 2017 in Malmesbury.

## Presentations by municipality

- Drought Overview in Municipality
- Measures to mitigate and respond to drought, including water restrictions; water loss management; public awareness; pressure management; etc.
- Own funding & other possible funding streams
- Details, including feasibility of the project/s proposed by the municipality for water augmentation

## KPA 4:

## Disaster response and recovery

Each disaster presents emergency services with the opportunity to review, improve and learn from our experiences. It also provides the opportunity for the various departments and stake holders to work together as partners, and provide the opportunity where improvements could be made and how to further consolidate partnerships.

It also provide provision to deal with preparedness and early warnings, disaster assessment, integrated response and recovery plans, relief measures, rehabilitation and reconstruction process and monitoring of incidents and significant events, disaster review and reports.

## **Enabler 1: Information Management and Communication**

Knowledge management, although a very broad term, relates to all the information needs and applications in order for the Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management to effectively reduce disaster risk. This focuses on information management and communication, education and training, public awareness and research.

# Information Management And Communication

## Have databases been created or updated in the last quarter?

None reported

Early Warning Systems (e.g. Police intelligence regarding threats in the area, instability on farms, potential unrest)

## **Events Management**

Are there any upcoming events within your municipality?

The Division plays a critical role in overseeing events managements and its safety on the participants. Several events hosted in WCO24 approved with compliance to safety standard and regulations. Weekly scheduled meeting between emergency services continued for upcoming activities / events in Greater Stellenbosch. Joint operations centre (JOC) Venue operations centre (VOC). All relevant emergency stakeholders are represented.

# Linking Development Planning with Disaster Management in the IDP's DM Chapter

Disaster Risk Register (for high-risk developmental projects)

6. Additional comments by Disaster Management	None	None	None	None	None
5. Risk Reduction (Prevention/ Mitigation/ Preparedness) actions to be taken	Proper infrastructure to be established	Implementation of an Integrated road traffic transport system	Assessment of possible industrial risks to be done	Waste water management programs to be undertaken	Fire safety compliance in high density units
4. Risk Description/ Rating	Pending the outcome of risk assessment for the WC024. BSM49/17	Pending the outcome of risk assessment for the WC024. BSM49/17			
3. Primary & Secondary Stakeholders	Municipality/Community	Municipality/Community	Municipality/Community	Municipality/Community	Municipality/Community
2. Project Description	Construct 100 top structures	Construct bays and taxi shelters	Develop local economic hubs	Upgrade "The Steps"	Convert Kayamandi hostels into sustainable living units
1. Project Reference (in IDP)	KPI 030	KPI 048	KPI 065	KPI 070	KPI 072

## Enabler 2: Education, Training, Public Awareness and Research

Awareness programs and the creation of widespread understanding about disaster reduction have always been crucial elements in risk management strategies. The Disaster Management Department has through its on-going community outreach programs cemented its roots amongst various communities, especially the vulnerable.

Awareness campaigns / training initiatives that was held or planned?

Have any disaster risk management education and training campaigns been held or planned for the upcoming months?

Please include the target audience and type of campaign

	Date	Activity	Venue	Amount of Public participants	
1	02-10-2017	School Holiday Program	Raithby Sport field	5	
2	02-10-2017	School holiday Program	Jamestown	50	
3	03-10-2017	School holiday Program	F/hoek	133	
4	04-10-2017	School Holiday Program	Groendal Sport Cen	50	
5	05-10-2017	School holiday Program	Lanquedoc	20	
6	06-10-2017	School holiday Program	K/mandi, Jamestown, Vlottenberg	30 150-180 50	
7	17-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Delheim crèche, Rural farm	9	
8	18-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Eikendal crèche Eikendal Vineyard	9	
9	19-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Kabouterland Daycare	100	
10	20-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Kid's Company, Techno park	39	
11	23-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Graceland Pre-school	57	
12	24-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety	Jakkerland,	20	
	PESC GESCHIOCAT	and Emergency Number	Jonkershoek, Simonsig Wines	23 41	
13	25-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Karlien en Kandas Malbekkies	31 16	
14	26-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety	De Novo	12	
	St. Market	and Emergency Number	St Vincent Primary	64	
		500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	J.J. Rhode Primary	40	
15	27-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety	Neethling Hof Estate	30	
		and Emergency Number	Devon Valley Ps	30	
	v=		Lynedoch Children's	30	
16	30-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety	Little Pine Pre-school	10	
		and Emergency Number	Linda's Playschool	30	
			Op Die Plaas	60	
			The Barnyard School	60	
17	31-10-2017	WaterWise, Fire Safety	St Raphael Sentrum	91	
	20,000,000	and Emergency Number	Little Rescuers	35	
			Spark School	60 60	
- 11			VisionK	.00	

Education, Training, Public Awareness And Research

#### 4.2 Awareness and Training initiatives

In this regard list the following aspects specifically:

Which awareness campaigns / training initiatives were held or are planned?

Have any disaster risk management education and training campaigns been held or planned for the upcoming months?

Please include the target audience and type of campaign

The Division continued implementing risk management and awareness programs. Stellfire donated a banner reflecting the National Disaster Management logo issued throughout the country. The banner will be used during awareness and other platforms.



Education, Training, Public Awareness And Research

#### 4.3 On-going projects

Shack Fire Response Team	Recruit and training groups in vulnerable areas to be on alert and avail themselves to assist DM during an occurrence/disaster/ programs.
Flood Response Team	Recruit and training groups in vulnerable areas to be on alert and avail themselves to assist DM during an occurrence/ disaster/ programs.
Signage	Provide Information Safety Signage at Critical Points i.e. assembly points, emergency contact numbers.
Safety Programs at Schools/ ECD Centre's / Old Age Home/ Religious	Develop sustainable programs to disseminating information on risk avoidance, hazards and their effects and disaster prevention activities.

Fraternities, other	
Fire Safety	Engage with informal trade and owners of Spaza shops in combatting fires which could occur at their premises.
Streets outreach	These activities include canvassing, setting up information tables, or distributing information or supplies  By introducing sporting codes as part of the outreach provide coalition between emergency services and the target audience.
Youth outreach	Based on the principle "We teach a child, we reach a household" has become the norm in Stellenbosch and is an effective way to transfer knowledge and empower the young, fragile, disabled and vulnerable.



#### Fire Awareness Campaign Launch - 27 October 2017

BUSINESS OWNER				
			Business	
DB SEEKERS: Pos	t your resum	e   Search jo	b vacancies by Cr	stegory & Compar

#### Launch of the Western Cape Fire Awareness Campaign

The Department of Environmental Affairs' (DEA) Working on Fire (WoF) programme officially launched the provincial fire awareness campaign today on 27 October 2017 at the Hornlee Community Hall, Knysna.



Although the summer fire season officially starts on the 1st of December, the Western Cape has already experienced many multi-day fires since September 2017. This year, WOF had the largest deployment of fire fighting resources sent to Knysna to combat the fires which swept across the Garden Route in June 2017, which again highlights the need for those authorities charged with responding to these fires to coordinate and plan well ahead of the heart of the fire season.



The Fire Awareness Campaign Launch event was arranged by Working on Fire to launch the Western Cape Fire Awareness Campaign, together with the Western Cape government's Disaster Management and Fire Brigade Services in Knysna, the Knysna Municipality, Stellenbosch Disaster Management, Community Development Workers and the Southern Cape Fire Protection Association.



The fire awareness campaigns are aimed to teach communities how to be Fire Safe and to prevent unwanted veld and forest fires and to raise awareness of the risk of veld and forest fires and empower those at risk to take responsibility to reduce the risk and impact of fires in their communities.

"The value of fire awareness and fire safe preparation around dwellings cannot be overemphasized. For this fire awareness campaign launch we focus on fire awareness initiatives in schools and communities which have reached more than 2 million people over the past 5 years. We have also conducted 27 similar fire awareness initiatives (13 community and 14 at schools) in the Knysna area over the past 2 years reaching 2,664 people," said Trevor Abrahams – Managing Director for the Working on Fire programme, speaking at the event. Over the next few weeks leading up to the start if the fire season, Working on Fire firefighters together with various partners and stakeholders, will conduct fire awareness activities at various schools as well as embark on door-to-door campaigns in the Cape Peninsula; Cape Winelands; West Coast and Overberg regions, the Garden Route and George Community in the Southern Cape, targeting close to 100 000 learners, educators and community members.

Working on Fire will do presentations that will highlight the dangers of fires and how to reduce fire risks in communities. Our fire fighters will demonstrate how to construct fire breaks and do fuel reduction which help eliminates fire spread in case of a fire. Teams across the province will be actively clearing and constructing fire belts, conducting prescribed burns, and clearing fuel loads to mitigate the risk in areas which are fire prone.

#### Community Safety Tips:

We urge communities to be more vigilant during this fires season and not to start unnecessary fires particularly during dry days. People are also asked to remove unnecessary rubble on their properties which can pose a serious fire risk and houses next to grasslands need to ensure that there is sufficient fire breaks between their properties and these grasslands.

We also ask people to cut down overhanging tree branches close to their properties and also to clean their gutters as the leaves that end up in these gutters also can pose a fire risk. People must also ensure that they have the contact details of their local fire authorities at hand should there be a fire emergency.

WOF prides itself on its partnerships with CapeNature, South African National Parks, Southern Cape Fire Protection Association (FPA), Overberg District Municipality, Cape Peninsula FPA, Greater Cederberg FPA, Tulbagh/Wolseley FPA, and City of Cape Town Nature Conservation, where our fire-fighters are based.

#### 4.4. Recovery & Rehabilitation

In this section all (post disaster declaration and classification) corporate recovery and rehabilitation needs to be indicated and discussed in the IDP (and the eventual reconstruction projects emanating from it). The likelihood of receiving disaster grants from the National Disaster Management Centre may depend on whether risk reduction initiatives have been implemented through the IDP.

# Funding

# Response and Recovery

Planned activities for the current financial year and next financial year

To develop networks with institutions of higher learning and other role-players involved with research in the area, in order to pool information and to include relevant information in training, education and awareness programs.

State any incidents that have taken place within your municipal area and if applicable relief measures provided

State any incidents that have taken place within your municipal area and if applicable relief measures provided

Individual households continue to claim and request basic necessities like emergency housing fire kit, blankets, baby packs, food parcels for recovery and Disaster Management Division make provision of these in a form of Social Relief of Distress and issued such needs.

#### 4.5. OCCURRENCES DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2017

#### 4.5.1 Severe Weather

#### 4.5.2 Fire Nr 1:

Fire & Rescue report



MX-M264N\_2017101 0\_115541.pdf

IHS: Assessment report

No verification report submitted

#### 4.5.3 Fire Nr 2:

Fire & Rescue report



MX-M264N\_2017101 8\_082903.pdf

IHS Assessment report



Langrug fire 13 October 2017.pdf

#### 4.5.4 Fire Nr 4:

Fire & Rescue report



IHS Assessment report



Disaster 21 Protea Street Franschhoek 2

#### 4.5.5 Fire Nr 5:

Fire & Rescue report



IHS Assessment report

J-Langrug Fire D70 26Oct 2017.pdf

#### 4.5.6 Fire Nr 6:

Fire & Rescue report

人

F1710280003 Pine street, Cloetesville.px

IHS Assessment report

No verification report yet

Disaster Occurrences / Incidents 4.6

TYPE OF INCIDENT / ACCIDENT		Shack fire	Shack fire	Shack fire	Shack fire	Shack fire	
	Fire kit		7	7			
UED	Flood kit		7	>	,		
RELIEF PER AMOUNT ISSUED	Clothing		7	7	,	,	
	Food parcels	,	>	7	,	,	
	Blankets	2	7	7	,	×	
AMOUNT OF VICTIMS		3	4	2	4	9	
URE	listoT	-	-	-	-	-	
STRUCTURE	Formal	0	0	0	0	0	
S	Informal	-	-		-	-	
AREA		Zone J 29, Ndumela Street Kayamandi	Section E 72, Langrug	No 21, Protea Street, Mooiwater	Section D 70, Langrug	No 62, Pine Street, Cloetesville	
DATE		10/10/2017	13/10/2017	21/10/2017	26/10/2017	28/10/2017	
			2.	6	4	2	TOTAL

\* 10/10/2017 - No IHS verification report submitted

\* 26/10/2017- waiting for the family to call for delivery as the affected victims are in hospital. \* 28/10/2017 - No IHS verification report submitted

INCIDENT GRAPH

	Groendal	7 1
тапастіловк	6nu6ueา	2 14
dooddaaac	емом вл	1.4
Wemmershoek	Bosbou Lamotte Saw Mills	
	Groot-Drakenstein	
	rsudneqoc	
***************************************	Кујетоге	
ielfsvielvheerB	repseudeyor	
	Polet	
A STATE	Mandel City	
Klapmuta	Klapmuts	
	La Rochelle	
	Sewage Plant	
	mwoT dsi2	
Vlottenburg	spuej6uo7	
Raithby		
Koelenhof		
	Upper Cemetery	
nwotsamet	Lower Cemetery	
umojounej	7de Lean	
	Kayamandi	
Kayamandi	Mkanini	_
	Costa Land	
Yelley sebi	Greater area	
volley sebt	Kreefgat	
	Greater area	-
18 1	Smartle Town Greater area	-
Cloetesville		
Jonkershoek	nwoT adhem2	-

The above graph is a clear indicator of incident prone areas within the jurisdiction of Stellenbosch.

2	Fires	٧	Accidents	a	Protest
65	Floods	S	Social Conflict	0	Other
Hw	High winds	I	Health		

#### 4.7 Disaster Management – Emergency Fire Kits Issued

DATE	FIRE KIT	FLOOD KIT	AREA
18/10/2017	- 15 x sheets - 20 x poles - 2 x 3inch nails	1 x DPC Plastic     1 x clout nails	Langrug /Ward 2
24/10/2017	- 15 x sheets - 20 x poles - 2 x 3inch nails	1 x DPC Plastic     1 x clout nails	Groendal /Ward 2
TOTAL	Emergency Housing Fir	re Kit issued = 2	

4.8 Disaster Management - Relief Assistance

AREA	Cloetesville	Devon valley dumping	Groendal/Fhoek	Jamestown	Idas valley	Kayamandi	Klapmuts	Koelenhof	La Motte	Langrug/Fhoek	Lanquedoc	Pniel	Stellenbosch Central	Viottenberg	Total
INCIDENTS		0	-	0	0	-	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	u
HOUSES	-	0		0	0	-	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	4
NO OF PEOPLE AFFECTED	6	0	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	46
EMERGENCY FIRE RELIEF ASSISTANCE ISSUED	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	o	0	0	0	•

#### 5.2.2 | MONTHLY REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 2017: FIRE & DISASTER

Collaborator No: 571012

**IDP KPA Ref No:** 

Meeting Date: 2018-03-07

#### 1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 2017: FIRE & DISASTER

#### 2. PURPOSE

To notify the Committee of the monthly activities that were conducted by Fire and Disaster Services for November 2017 (see APPENDIX 1).

#### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For notification by the Portfolio Committee.

#### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To present the monthly activity report of the Fire and Disaster services for the month of November 2017 to the Committee for notification.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATION

That the monthly report for November 2017 by Fire & Disaster Services, be noted.

#### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

#### 6.1 Background

Fire and disaster related activities and duties are executed in line with statutory requirements in terms of the Fire Services Act 99 of 1987 and the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 as well as all Council policies.

#### 6.2 <u>Discussion</u>

The fire and disaster section reports to the Director Community and Protection Services. The section strives to keep the directorate and also the Portfolio Committee informed of all activities and incidents through its monthly reports.

#### 6.3 Financial Implications

None

#### 6.4 <u>Legal Implications</u>

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

AGEN	DA	PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING 2018-03-07
6.5	Staff In	nplications
	None	
6.6	<u>Previo</u>	us / Relevant Council Resolutions
	None	
6.7	Risk In	<u>nplications</u>
	None	
6.8	Comm	ents from Senior Management
	6.8.1	Director: Infrastructure Services
		None required.
	6.8.2	Director: Planning and Economic Development
		None required.
	6.8.3	Director: Community and Protection Services
		None required.
	6.8.4	Director: Strategic and Corporate Services
		None required.
	6.8.5	Director Human Settlements and Property Management
		None required.
	6.8.6	Chief Financial Officer
		None required.

#### **APPENDICES**

6.8.7

Appendix 1: Fire and Disaster Monthly report

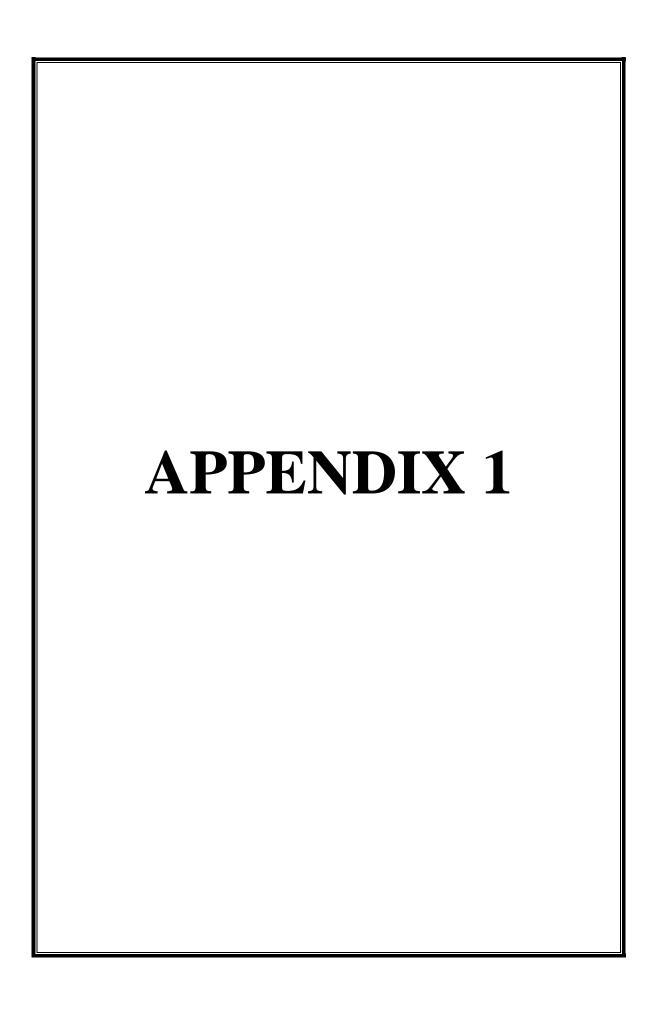
None required.

Municipal Manager

#### FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Wayne Smith
Position	Manager: Fire Services and disaster management
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
<b>C</b> ONTACT <b>N</b> UMBERS	Ext 8771
E-MAIL ADDRESS	wayne.smith@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	8 February 2018

The contents of this report have been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson and the Councillor agrees with the recommendations.







#### STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

#### **DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES**

MONTHLY REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 2017

**FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES** 





# Stellenbosch Municipality Stellenbosch Fire and Rescue Service

# Category Count by Year/Month, Category and Station

General Rescue

Special Service

Start Date

01 November 2017 00:00

**End Date** 

30 November 2017 00:00

Year Month 2017 November

Category	Sub Category	Station	To
Ambulance	Assault	Stellenbosch HQ	
Ambulance	Collapse	Stellenbosch HQ	
Ambulance	Medical	La Motte	
Ambulance	Medical	Stellenbosch HQ	
Ambulance	Motorbike accident	Stellenbosch HQ	
Ambulance	MVA	La Motte	
Ambulance	MVA	Stellenbosch HQ	
Ambulance	PVA	Stellenbosch HQ	
Fire	Building	La Motte	
Fire	Building	Stellenbosch HQ	
Fire	Dwellings	Stellenbosch HQ	
Fire	Grass, Bush & Rubbish	La Motte	
Fire	Grass, Bush & Rubbish	Stellenbosch HQ	
Fire	Light Industrial	Stellenbosch HQ	
Fire	Miscellaneous	Stellenbosch HQ	
Fire	Transport	Stellenbosch HQ	
Municipal	Water	Stellenbosch HQ	
Non Emergency Calls	Drills	Stellenbosch HQ	
Non Emergency Calls	General	Stellenbosch HQ	
Non Emergency Calls	Inspections	Stellenbosch HQ	
Special Service	Animal Rescue	Stellenbosch HQ	
Special Service	Flooded Premises	Stellenbosch HQ	
1.00			

Stellenbosch HQ

**Total for Period:** 

2

#### The following drills and lectures were done:

#### **Drills & Lectures**

High-Angle rescue, SCBA [La Motte]
Squad & Pumps
Rescue lecture
Ladders
First Aid Lecture stabilisation
Rescue Gear
Knots and high angle
Ladders
High angle rescue technics
High Angle rigging
High angle pulley systems
Mountain rescue drill with different role players in FH
Ladder drill





Mountain rescue drill

#### Monthly tests

03/11/2017	Rescue Gear
06/11/2017	Batteries, tyres and hand lamps
07/11/2017	Ladder
09/11/2017	SCBA
10/11/2017	Rescue Tools
13/11/2017	Batteries and Tyres
15/10/2017	Small.Gear
15/11/2017	Small gear maintained
17/11/2017	Rescue gear
20/11/2017	Batteries, lamps & tyres
22/11/2017	Batteries , tyres and hand laps
24/11/2017	Rescue Gear
29/11/2017	High Angle gear
30/11/2017	Hoses

#### P.T:

Regular exercises are being done by staff in gym at the single quarters

#### Familiarization tours/ Evacuations

07/11/2017	Evacuation @ Idasvalley Clinic, Helshoogte
08/11/2017	Agrimark centrum Adam Tas road
15/11/2017	Fam.Tour @ Simonsberg Farm
16/11/2017	New fire station Klapmuts
21/11/2017	Simondium area (FH)
23/11/2017	Fam.Tour @ Backsberg Farm
28/11/2017	Fam. Tour @ Moreson Farm

#### **Fatalities**

S1711050001 General Rescue R45 La Petite Farm (DOA-male) A171113/0001 MVA R44 Mooiberge (Female DOA)



MVA @ Mooiberge

#### Display/ School visits/ Standby / Engagements with Communities regarding fire safety matters

- 1. Jamestown primary display/lecture
- 2. Groendal sports field display/lecture
- 3. Similation/Evacuation Eikestad mall Disaster Function in Klapmuts
- 4. Display @ Fire Station for Belgium Firefighters



Evacuation drill @ Eikestad Mall

#### Fire readiness and preparedness test

Daily vehicle and appliance checks
Periodical test of vehicles and equipment
Repair damaged fire hose
Maintenance of vehicles and appliances
Station work was done on a daily basis.
Stores were cleaned and organised
Longlands settlement – Water supply daily x 2
Generating of requisitions and orders
Finalization of various capital projects

#### Fire Prevention activities

NAME	TOTAL
Rezoning	1
Building line encroachments	0
Departures	6
Inspections	214
Evacuation drills	2
Lectures	2
After Hours inspections	14
Building plans	109

# Hydrants: - NOVEMBER 2017 = 79 inspected and maintained A SHIFT

ADDRESS	CLEANED	32500	MARKED	STID ASSES	lanca a series and	-541,000,000	
	860C/ANADANA	LID	CHANNEL	ROAD	STICKER	THREAD	FAULTS
C/O Crombie/Carriem	1	V	1	X	V	V	
C/O Bergstedt /Swimming pool	1	V	1	Х	1	V	
C/O Curry/Swimming pool	√	V	1	Х	1	V	
19 Laststreet	V	V	V	V	- √	R	
Afrikastreet top corner	V	X	V	V	X	V	No Lid
146 Longstreet	X	X	X	Х	Х		Hydrant damage
15 Arnoldsstreet	1	N	V	X	X	R	
Outside Dorothia school	1	X	1	1	1	V	
Poolstreet corner	V	V	V	V	V	R	
11 Poolstreet	V	V	1	V	√	V	
25 Razietstreet	V	<b>√</b>	V	V	N.	V	
9 Toefystreet	V	1	1	V	√	V	
4 Ortellstreet	V	V	<b>√</b>	V	V	V	
Corner Ortellstreet	1	V	√ √	V	X	V	
Corner of Kingstreet	V	V	V	V	X	V	
11 Hinestreet	√	V	V	X	V	V	
92 Williamstreet	√	V	V	V	V	v	
17 Hendriksestreet	V	V	1	V	V	R	
33 Hendriksestreet	V	V	1	X	V	V	
37 Vredeluststreet	V	X	1	V	V	R	
C/OVredeluststreet/Cur ry	1	Ŋ	1	Х	1	V	

#### B SHIFT - NOVEMBER 2017

ADRESS	PRESSURE	MARKED	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	FAULTS	REMARKS
STELLENBOSCH							
1. 17 Fontuin Street	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	v	V	No	
2. 24 Fir Street	Pressure gauge not working	√	٧	V	1	Yes	Leaking
3. 10 Fir Street	Pressure gauge not working	V	N	R	1	No	
4. 68 Lang Street	Pressure gauge not working	1	- V	V	1	No	
5. 5 Kloof Street	Pressure gauge not working	V	<b>V</b>	V	\ \	No	
6. 27 Kloof Street	Pressure gauge not working	V	V	R	V	No	
7. Kloof Street @ B-Flat	Pressure gauge not working	x	х	V	x	No	No lid and leaking.
8. 31 Lang Street	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	R	x	No	
9.Lang Street @ Short Cut Cafe	Pressure gauge not working	Ŋ	1	R	V	No	
10.6 Eike Street	Pressure gauge not working	V	<b>V</b>	R	<b>√</b>	No	
ADRESS	PRESSURE	MARKED	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	FAULTS	REMARKS
FRANSCHHOEK BOSBOU							
1. STINKHOUT 28	Pressure gauge not working	1	V	R	1	No	
2. STINKHOUT41	Pressure gauge not working	1	V	R	1	No	
3.YSTERHOUT 36	Pressure gauge not working	<b>V</b>	1	R	V	No	
4.OLIENHOUT 35	Pressure gauge not working	1	V	R	1	No	
5. STINKHOUT & OLIENHOUT	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	R	1	No	

6.KERSHOUT 24	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	R	X	No	Orange stickers
7.KERSHOUT 33	Pressure gauge not working	<b>V</b>	1	R	٧	No	
8.GEELHOUT 5	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	R	Х	No	Orange stickers
9.GEELHOUT 65	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	R	1	No	
10.AKKERHOUT 24	Pressure gauge not working	<b>V</b>	1	R	Х	No	Orange stickers
11.AKKERHOUT 7	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	R	Х	No	Orange stickers

#### C SHIFT - NOVEMBER 2017

	ADRESS	BAR	MARKED	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	REMARKS
	STELLENBOSCH						
	Brandwacht						
1	Linnes St 3		Y	N	R	N	Need Paint
2	Linnes St 9		Y	N	R	N	Need Paint
3	Faber St 12		Y	N	R	N	Need Paint
4	C/o Faber/Brandwacht		Y	N	R	N	Need Paint
5	Brandwacht 87		Y	N	R	N	Need Paint
6	Kolbe 1	-	Y	N	R	N	Need Paint
7	Kolbe 5		Y	N	R	N	Need Paint
8	Kolbe 11		Y	N	R	N	Need Paint
9	Le Seuer 17		Y	N	R	N	Need Paint
	Franschoek						
10	Hugenote 16	1	Y	Y	V	Y	Need Paint
11	Dirkie Uys 62		Y	Y	V	Y	Need Paint
12	Dirkie Uys 41		Y	Y	V	Y	Need Paint
13.	Dirkie Uys 34		Y	Y	V	Y	Need Paint
14	Dirkie Uys 23		Y	Y	V	Y	Need Paint
15	Dirkie Uys 10		Y	Y	V	Y	Need Paint
16	Akademie 14		Y	Y	V	Y	Need Paint
17	Berglaan 29		Y	Y	V	Y	Need Paint
18	Reservoir 13		Y	Y	V	Y	Need Paint
19	Reservoir 39		Y	Y	V	Y	
20	Akademie 59		Y	Y	V	Y	
21	Unie 19	-	Y	Y	V	Y	
22	Berg 8						
23	La Rochelle 14						
	Stellenbosch		77.0			- 12	
24	Parys St 40	1	Y	Y	V	Y	
25	Parys St 24		Y	Y	V	Y	11 desired
26	Hamerskop 17		Y	Y	V	Y	Hydrant not visible
27	Flamingo 15		Y	Y	V	Y	
28	C/o Flaminfo / Kokewiet		Y	Y	V	Y	
29	Troupant 4		Y	Y	V	Y	
30	Troupant 18		Y	Y	V	Y	
31	Liberte		Y	Y	V	Y	All the second second
32	Wynland Bottling		Y	Y	V	Y	No hydrant lid
33	Flamingo 4		Y	Y	V	Y	
34	Kelkiewyn		Y	Y	V	Y	
35	Geluksoord		Y	Y	V	Y	
36 37	Hoep Hoep 22 Tinktinkie 1		Y	Y	V	Y	



Hydrants

#### Inter-governmental relations

Stellenbosch Municipality entered into a MOU with Provincial government to enable our emergency personnel to receive training at their training academy in Wolwekloof Ceres. (On going)

Stellenbosch municipality and the CWDM are rolling out a collaborative Ward base risk assessment project for the WC024 area. (On going)

#### Training and development

In house drills and lectures conducted

Station commanders Makeleni and Malan also assisted as Instructors and shadow instructors at the Provincial training academy in Ceres.

#### Budget

Projects	Process	Progress	
Mobile JOC	Tender	Vehicle delivered:  FQ advertised for the skid unit	
Ladders	FQ	FQ evaluated	
Safeguarding of premises	FQ	FQ registered at SCM. Site meeting concluded	
Rescue equipment	Quotations/FQ	More quotations sourced	
Upgrading of station	Tender	Architect drafting plans  Regular meetings with architect and project manager	
Replacement of fire alarms	Tender	To serve before BEC on 6/12	
W12 fire equipment	quotations	37 fire extinguishers delivered	
W13 fire equipment	quotations	sourcing	

#### Work opportunities created:

- Six EPWP opportunities created within our disaster management section from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018
- 4 Community works program opportunities created to assist with the maintenance of fire hydrants in the WCo24 area.

The Fire & Rescue services and Disaster management functioned well within its legislative mandate to provide an equitable service to all.





### Monthly report of the

# Disaster Management Unit

November 2017



"Disaster Management is everybody's business."

#### DISASTER MANAGEMENT CHAPTER GUIDELINES

#### Background

The Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 defines the roles of local authorities and provincial and national government in disaster management. The Disaster Management Act focuses on speeding up response times to ensure that disasters are dealt with efficiently and effectively by providing clear guidelines for the classification of disasters and the declaration of a state of disaster. In simple terms, the Disaster Management Act is about all spheres of government, all sectors within government, communities and businesses working together to reduce the risk of disasters and to ensure that arrangements are in place to minimize the impact of disasters on the community.

#### Objectives of the Act

The Disaster Management Act provides a platform from which all spheres of government and communities can work together to prevent or reduce the risks of disasters including steps which are aimed at-

- preventing or reducing the risk of disasters;
- > taking measures to reduce the impact or consequences of a disaster;
- emergency preparedness;
- > rapid and effective responses to disasters; and
- post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

The challenge is for municipalities to facilitate and manage the process of participation, internally and externally, in municipal disaster management, in development planning, and on an on-going basis, ideally in line with the IDP cycle (corporate Disaster Management structure and institutionalized coordination).

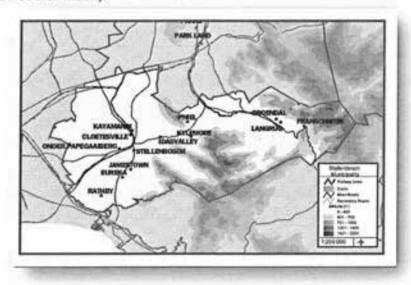


Figure 1: Stellenbosch Municipal boundary (WCO24)

#### **Departmental Objective**

- Establish community partnerships that combine the access and attributes of everyone with a stake in disaster resistance.
- Establish disaster management committees.
- To compile and adopt a disaster management policy.
- Compile and maintain disaster management plans/ framework.
- Maintaining comprehensive records, documentation and reports of disaster response and recovery operations.

#### INTEGRATED INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

#### 1.1. Institutional Capacity

The first step, in line with the National/Provincial/District Disaster Management Frameworks (KPA 1), is to establish the institutional arrangements and corporate Disaster Management structure for the municipality's Disaster Management unit to effectively coordinate the required collective input of the municipality, external stakeholders and citizens.

#### 1.2. Participation of volunteers through the EPW Program

Disaster Management and Disaster Management Volunteers EPWP embarked on a scheduled programme for WaterWise Awareness, Fire Safety and Emergency Number.



Figure 2: EPW's engagement with Franschhoek Primary School

# ECD's Fire Safety, Water Wise and Emergency Number Awareness Programme November 2017

Date	e e	Name of ECD	Time	Contact	**
30 Oct 2017	Monday	Little Pine Pre-school Scout Hall, Tarentaal Str, Onderpapaegaai	00:60	Ronnie Hannah	0612536677
		Linda's Little People, Tortelduif Street, Onderpapegaai	08:30	Linda De Villiers	072 829 2969
		Op Die Plaas - Cordora Farm, R44 Raithby	10:30	Christelle Venter	084 414 0499
		The Barnyard School - Annadale Road, Lynedoc	11:00	Lynette	082 345 0825
31 Oct 2017	Tuesday	St Raphel Voorskool Sentrum - Kromme Rhee Rd, Koelenhof	9:00	Susan	021 865 2778
		Little Einsteins Daycare - Nana Street,	10:00	Tanva Du Plessis	078 470 4019
		Spark Lynedoc school	11:00	Jacky/ Laaika Moosa	010 5906 306
		VisionK	12:00	Nomahlubi	0218898774
01 Nov 2017	Wednesday	Petite Pre-primary - Pastorie Avenue, Pniel	9:00	Elenore Petersen	021 885 2178
		Kleine Diamanties, Kylemore Kerk Street, Kylemore	06:30	Clara Benjamin	
		Kylemore crèche, Blarney Str, Kylemore	10:00	Veronica Williams	
		Altisa aftercare, Gousblom Str, Kylemore	14:15	Marietijes Stevn	
02 Nov 2017	Thursday	ABC Daycare, Moses street, Klapmuts	9:00	Jean Jacobs	0791167440
		Babbel Bekkies Dagsorg, Joja Str, Klapmuts	09:30	Lilian Laubser	0737152059
		Bethesda, Merchant Str. Klapmuts	09:45	Thomas Pasiar	0604680977
		Cool Cats Daycare, Jacobs str, Klapmuts	10:00	Caroline Carelse	0603256218
02 Nov 2017	Thursday	Tellietubies Educare, Merchant Str, Klapmuts	10:30	Cheryl April	0768063248
03 Nov 2017	Friday	Franschoek Combined crèches- Babathane Sport Complex Groendal	10:00	Nokuzola (Comm Dev)	021 808 8072

ă	Date	Name of ECD	Time	Contact	t
06 Nov 2017	Monday	E T Dasgorg Sentrum - No 53 Bell Str, Klapmuts	00:60	Elsa Tempies	0734441138
		Little Soldiers - 124 Adams Street, Klapmuts	06:30	Lee-Ann Witbooi	021-875 5312
		Twinkle-Twinkle - 25 Kleinsmith Klapmuts	10:00	Steven West	0618181324
		Smurfies Dagsorg, No 1 Evert Klapmuts	10:30	Ursula Malan	0733533845
07 Nov 2017	Tuesday	ATV Abbasorg Kleuterskool, Cloetesville	9:00	Johanna Vermaak	021 9886921
		Nora Tyres Creche	09:30	Estelle Jacobs	021 889 6005
		Rietenbosch Primary school crèche	10h00	Mr van Rooyen	
		Early Education Centre -Pieter Langeveld	10:30	Heather Wingvou	
08 Nov 2017	Wednesday	Pumpkin Patch	9:00	Rachel Pietersen	
		St Idas R.C. Primary	09:30	HeadMaster	
		Speelkring Pre-Primer	10:00	Lisette Gideon	
	- 0.00	St Joseph's Nursery	10h30	Mary McDilling	
09 Nov 2017	Thursday	Akker Jakker crèche - Merriman/Dennesig	9:00	Charlotte Ortel	
		Babin Junior / Babin Senior, Cnr of Ryneveld	09:30	Deidre Esterhuisen	
		Akkerdopies Kleuters - La Coline	10:00	Riette Steenkamp	
		Junior Academy - Uniepark	10:30	Lorain Smith	
COLUMNICATION		Mosteridrift Montessori - Jannasch Street	11:00	Cristelle van der Merwe	
10 Nov 2017	Friday	2699 - Thubelitsha Street, Watergang	00:60	ECD's Forum organise Funeka Maga	0723856415
		2632 - Thubelitsha	09:15	Nolitha Gwele	0739570756
		2662 - Thubelitsha	09:20	Monica Ngwita	0797422789
		2861 - Thubelitsha, Watergang	09:35	Ncumisa Sicwebo	0837313719
		2808 - Thubelitsha Street, Watergang	09:45	Makopano Santiri	0720289899
		2806 - Thubelitsha	10:00	Nompakamo Tshefu	0835073752

#### 1.3. Cape Winelands District - Disaster Management Advisory Meeting

The advisory meeting between was scheduled for Thursday, 30 November 2017. Below are the minutes of the previous meeting of 27 June 2017.

#### MINUTES DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY FORUM 27JUNE 2017 AT 10:00

#### DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE, MURRAY STREET, WORCESTER

No.	ITEM
1.	WELCOME AND OPENING
	The Portfolio Councillor, Cllr Niehaus, formally welcomed everyone present a the Disaster Management Advisory Forum Meeting.  Mr Minnies apologised for the rescheduling of the meeting due to the severe weather event experienced from 6-8 June 2017.
2.	APOLOGIES
	Mr F van Eck – Cape Winelands District Municipality Mr D Wilds – Cape Winelands District Municipality Mr M Green – Witzenberg Municipality – Traffic Department Mr E Weidemann – Dept. Water & Sanitation Mr P Viljoen – Cape Nature Mrs S Neethling – Dept. of Health Mr P Tromp – HAMNET Mr A Roux – Dept. of Agriculture Mr I Eksteen – Eskom Maj. M Snyman – SANDF Mr T Klaasen – EMS
3.	ADDITIONS TO AGENDA
	9.1 Drought 9.2 DMISA Conference
4.	APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES - 29 NOVEMBER 2016
	The minutes of the previous meeting of 29 November 2016 was accepted by Mr John Davids and seconded by Mr Vernon Petersen.
5.	MATTERS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES
	6.2 Inputs for 2016/2017 Budget:  Mr Josias enquired if the Division received any inputs for the budget. Mr Minnies explained that inputs were received but some was not included in the 2017/2018 budget. He also mentioned that a process will be followed where the inputs will be discussed with Portfolio Councillors and they will make recommendations to CWDM Leadership.  6.4 (b) Brandvlei:  Spelling mistake highlighted and corrected.

#### FEEDBACK FROM THE WESTERN CAPE DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY FORUM (WCDMAF)

Mrs Chinnian reported that the WCDMAF took place on 25 May 2017. The following items were highlighted from the meeting:

- Mr M Tau is the new Head of Centre for the National Disaster Management Centre
- The Provincial Fire Services did a presentation on their fire detector programme. Cllr. Niehaus asked if municipalities can benefit from the programme. Mr De Klerk of Breede Valley Municipality informed the meeting that municipalities can contact Mr Rodney Eksteen at Province regarding the project. He also mentioned that their municipality is in phase three of installation of smoke detectors. The municipality along with other role-players are currently busy with research to improve the smoke detector.
- A National Indaba on Disaster Management will be held on 17 August 2017.
- Provincial State of Disaster was declared for the drought. Local municipalities
  who did not submit information on time before the declaration, still have time
  to do so but need to go through their respective Councils. Mr Minnies
  commented that it is important when declaring an agricultural drought in a
  municipal area, that despite it being a national and provincial competency, the
  decision to declare the disaster must still be taken by the local municipality's
  Council and request assistance from the District-, Provincial- and NationalDisaster Management Centre. He also urged municipalities to consider giving
  the Executive Mayors delegated powers to sign off such decisions on
  Council's behalf in order to expedite the process
- A major concern is the availability of water for the upcoming 2018/2019 summer. The Western Cape Disaster Management Centre is in the process of appointing a ground water specialist (geohydrologists) in each district for a period of 2 years to assist with the drought. It was emphasized that all government departments need to draw up Business Continuity Plans for water shortages.
- A risk profile for the Western Cape has been completed. The next step is to address the identified risks through risk reduction projects in order to reduce the risks.

#### 7. MATTERS FOR NOTIFICATION

#### 7.1 REPORT BACK ON WARD-BASED RISK ASSESSMENTS (WBRA)

Mr Minnies reported that Breede Valley Municipality's ward based risk assessment is almost completed. Stellenbosch Municipality has appointed a service provider to complete their risk assessment. Cllr. Niehaus asked whether Drakenstein Municipality will be assisted with their risk assessment process. Mr Minnies explained that Drakenstein Municipality has already started with their risk assessment process however the District is available should assistance be needed.

Mr Josias asked when risk assessments will be updated. Mr Minnies stated that the current focus is to ensure that all municipalities have their risk assessments completed. Afterwards municipalities can update their assessments as risks and circumstances change. Mr Minnies also highlighted that it is difficult to get information from provincial and national departments because some risks are not identified by them.

7.2	ANNUAL REPORT INPUTS
	Mr Minnies appealed to attendees to submit inputs for the annual report. The annual report must be submitted to Council for approval. Mr Veldtmann requested that the local municipalities and provincial and national departments provide inputs for the annual report. A letter and template will be forwarded in this regard for completion.
7.3	REPORT FROM DEPARTMENTS/MUNICIPALITIES ON ISSUES RELATED TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	Mr Minnies explained the template is a guideline for municipalities, provincial and national departments to give feedback at the meeting.
	Stellenbosch Municipality:  Mr Smith reported that the municipality is busy reviewing the disaster management plan and will submit it to Council for approval in due course. The municipality has appointed a service provider to assist with the ward based risk assessment.
	He went on to report that during the severe weather conditions on 7 and 8 June 2017, the Fire Services responded to amongst others, an incident in Langrug where households were displaced. The municipality provided displaced people with fire kits at a total cost of R300 000.00.
	The municipality is planning on installing smoke alarms in all informal structures and back yard dwellers.
	Breede Valley Municipality:  Mr De Klerk reported that their ward based risk assessment will be completed shortly. During the severe weather conditions from 6-8 June 2017, all relevant role players attended a planning meeting. The municipality received numerous calls during this period and mostly concerning trees blown over in the area. Power outages were also reported due to tree damage to lines. The traffic department's building sustained damages and was closed for a day.
	He also reported that they are continuing with the smoke detector project. The dam levels for the Breede Valley area has improved.
	Correctional Services:  a) Worcester:  Mr Stemmet reported that they identified fire as a high risk at the facility. They do have plans in place but needed a simulation exercise with the Fire Services.
	Their facility has also been affected by the drought. A borehole was drilled to supply more water to the facility. He mentioned that there is overcrowding at the facility by 70%. Their facility has also been identified as a hot spot due to incidents of gang violence in nearby Avian Park. He regards this situation as a disaster waiting to happen.
	b) Drakenstein: Mr Burger reported that they appointed a service provider to plan for the current drought situation. They also repaired all broken pipes to save water.

#### c) Brandvlei:

Mr Losper reported that they experience the same problems as Worcester Correctional Services regarding gangsterism. When something on the outside of the prison happens between gangsters then it also has an effect on the gangsters in the prison.

He reported that during the severe weather event, a roof of one of their stores was blown off and they experienced short power failures. Luckily, the week before they cleared all storm water lines to prevent flooding.

#### SASSA:

Ms Quinn reported that during the severe weather event, people were sent to them for immediate relief. She requested members to take note that SASSA only provides grants to people and not immediate relief when needed. She mentioned that Department of Social Development is responsible for immediate relief. She explained the importance that when affected persons are sent to SASSA for assistance, an official fire report is needed or else they are unable to assist. Mr Smith mentioned that in emergencies or incidents they have a meeting with all relevant role players, do a site visit and compile a list of everyone affected. They will give the list to the relevant role players and individuals affected will receive a report.

#### **Emergency Medical Services:**

Mr Davids reported that the severe weather early warnings received had a positive response for them because they had zero to little incidents related to patients.

He informed the meeting that EMS is in the process of teaching and exercising evacuations internally. This will also include hospitals. EMS together with Breede Valley Fire Services are training hospital staff on what to do in disaster situations. Mr Minnies mentioned that some departments come to Disaster Management to assist with evacuations not knowing that their Occupational Health and Safety Officer is responsible.

#### SAPS:

Capt. Stander reported that for the coming July holidays, they have border and road closure operations. In Prince Alfred Hamlet and Ceres area, they have had several taxi incidents.

He stated that the gangsters are currently under control in Avian Park (Worcester). He said incidents occurred on Tuesday and Wednesday were related to drug transport. These incidents were intended to distract the police. Mr Minnies informed that he was approached by councillors who requested the District's assistance to initiate the process to declare Avian Park as a disaster area. Capt. Stander mentioned that at this stage it can only be declared as a hotspot and not a disaster. Mr Veldtmann asked if there is any other legislation that can be used to declare a state of emergency. Capt. Stander said there is a process that needs to be followed and issues to be addressed before a state of emergency can be declared. This includes assessments and interventions. Mrs Chinnian mentioned that Western Cape Disaster Management Centre previously enquired if the Disaster Management Act can be used to declare such an incident as a disaster but was informed of the legal opinion that it cannot be done.

Mr Minnies enquired if an ad hoc committee can be established to discuss the Avian Park situation. Mr Koenze mentioned that they do have a committee in place which holds regular meetings. He attends these meetings. Mr Minnies requested that he be invited to the said meeting and that the committee be regarded as an ad hoc committee stemming from today's meeting.

#### Department of Health:

Mrs van der Merwe reported that priority risks in the Cape Winelands area has been identified. She highlighted a concern regarding the transportation of farm workers in open trucks in the Langeberg area. Mr Minnies asked for a list where this occurs to inform the traffic department or law enforcement departments of this issue. Gangsterism is affecting some of their facilities. She informed the meeting that in the Drakenstein area, staff are being assisted by the police whilst a clinic in Avian Park had to be closed due to incidents of gang violence. She went on to report that staff members and patients have received threats during incidents of gangsterism.

Mrs van der Merwe also reported the measles outbreak in Stellenbosch. They had a vaccination campaign in order to address this outbreak as well as to increase awareness and assisted patients. She also informed the meeting that there was a typhoid outbreak and 10 cases were reported in Drakenstein area. They are monitoring the situation.

Mrs van der Merwe explained they are busy with evacuations and have briefing sessions in order to plan for these evacuations. She said that the older buildings are a concern because they do not have adequate escape routes.

She mentioned that she received a request from Drakenstein Primary Health for information concerning who they need to contact when an incident occurs. They requested that they be included in early warning mailing lists.

#### Drakenstein Municipality:

Mr Damons reported that they are busy with their Ward Based Risk Assessment and will contact the CWDM when assistance is needed. He explained that the municipality had appointed Aurecon to draw up a drought plan. He also mentioned that the municipality has declared a local state of disaster for the drought and it was advertised in the Provincial Gazette. Mr Minnies asked that they need to make sure that it has been approved although it was advertised in the Provincial Gazette.

Mr Damons went on to report that they have updated and reviewed the municipality's disaster management plan and it was submitted to their Council at the end of May. Mr Damons also informed the meeting that Drakenstein Fire Services sent 8 fire fighters to Knysna to assist with the fire in that area.

Mr Damons highlighted a challenge in going into certain areas in Drakenstein due to gangsterism. They do liaise with SAPS for assistance. They also developed a SOP (standard operating procedure) to address these issues.

#### Department of Education: Cape Winelands

Mr Koenze reported, for the first time in history, the Department of Education closed schools in the Western Cape on 7 June 2017 due to the severe weather event. False information circulated of schools being closed until Friday, 9 June 2017, had an impact on learner attendance. He mentioned that Esselen Park Primary School's roof was blown off. The Department found that lack of maintenance in some of the older schools resulted in their buildings being affected during these weather conditions.

Mr Koenze informed the meeting that he attends regular meetings convened by SAPS regarding the gangsterism situation in Avian Park. The Department has informed parents that it is better and safer for learners to attend school. Their concern is for the learners' safety during the July holiday when they will be at home.

He explained that 43 schools will have security guards/armed response during the July holidays as there has been an increase of burglaries in schools across the Cape Winelands District. He also mentioned that a school in Ashton was closed for 3 days because of an incident on 23 March 2017 where educators were kept hostage.

Mr Koenze reported that the schools will hand in their contingency plans by 30 June 2017. Mr Koenze thanked the CWDM for their assistance with the Emergency Plan training for schools in the district.

#### GUEST SPEAKERS

#### 8.1 Mr L. Bruwer – Central Breede River Water Users Association

Mr Bruwer gave a short overview on the function of the water users association. He expressed concern that there was little to no rain during Easter. This resulted in continuous release of water from the Brandvlei Dam into the Breede River. He reported that there has been insufficient rainfall so far to fill the dams.

#### 8.2 Mr H. Grobler – SA Weather Service (SAWS)

Mr Grobler reported that they developed an impact based severe weather warning system. It is a warning system that will send warnings to show what the impact of the weather will have on communities.

He reported the severe weather conditions experienced from 6-8 June 2016 did not provide enough rain and the biggest impact was the wind. He said Worcester experienced the worse wind of gusts up to 130-140 km/h. He asked that members be cautious of weather warnings which are not issued by SAWS. SAWS is the only authority that is allowed to issue weather warnings.

Mr Grobler explained that for the winter so far, well below normal rainfall has been received except for the month of June, where normal rainfall for that month was received. He said that regular rainfall of 30-50mm showers is needed to fill the dams. For the upcoming months, normal to slightly below normal rainfall is expected.

Mr Grobler mentioned during a recent meeting with relevant presenters and researchers, they came to the conclusion that there is not sufficient skill in the Western Cape for predicting an El Nino and La Nina. Therefore, it cannot accurately predict if it will rain during the last few months of winter. He said to make an impact on the drought conditions a rainfall of above normal is needed for the following 3-4 years. He urged municipalities to retain water restrictions and consider raising the restrictions. Mr Grobler expressed his appreciation to the CWDM who are intending to acquire several automatic rainfall stations in the district. 8.3 Mr W. Josias – Feedback on Fire Season Mr Josias reported that the past fire season was approached with integrated strategies with other role-players. They had continuous meetings and the partnerships went well. Agreements with the Department of Local Government was in place for aerial support. They have Memorandum of Agreements with the other local municipalities to assist with other fires. It was recorded that the past fire season was the most destructive season ever. They attended to more than 1 500 fires. The challenges they faced included climate change conditions, working long hours, excessive large fuel loads (vegetation aliens) left on landowner's properties and extended heat wave periods. The way forward is to continue with winter preparedness, hot spot mapping and to improve communication with landowners. 9. GENERAL 9.1 DROUGHT Mr Minnies informed the meeting that municipalities were requested to submit drought contingency plans. He requested that the provincial and national departments also submit contingency plans for the drought. These plans must take in to account two scenarios namely, scenario 1 - little water and scenario 2 no water. He asked that the departments discuss this internally and come up with suggestions how they will address the scenarios. He requested Correctional Services to plan on how to save water in their facilities and make staff members aware of how to save water. 9.2 DMISA CONFERENCE Mr Minnies informed the meeting that the DMISA (Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa) annual conference will take place from 27 and 28 September 2017 in Port Elizabeth. 10. NEXT MEETING The next meeting will take place on Thursday, 30 November 2017.

#### 1.4. PARTNERS FOR PROJECTS AND ALLIES

The Department engages at numerous platforms through partnering with other NGOs and the public sector to gain access to new resources, information, expertise and skills to facilitate service delivery.

#### 1.4.1 Thusong: Franschhoek, 8 & 9 November 2017

The Mobile Thusong Outreach took place 8 and 9 November 2017 at the Groendal Sports fields, Franschhoek.

The Thusong Mobile Project is an initiative presented by the Provincial Department of Local Government, GCIS and the Public Participation unit of Stellenbosch Municipality to serve as an integrated service delivery vehicle. The project also focuses on facilitating and improving interaction between local, national and provincial government and the community.





Figure 4: Various stakeholders contributed towards the success of the programme

#### 1.4.2 Thanksgiving Services

The annual Thanksgiving Services for emergency personnel out in Stellenbosch was held on 19 November 2017 at the Volkskerk to commemorate the services rendered by individuals, those who lost their lives while on duty and also for the upcoming festive period.

The theme "Life is Precious" was evident throughout the programme as various roleplayers within the fraternity partook and ensured the success of the intend.

The Disaster Management unit provided awareness to the youth as part of the festive season campaign to ensure safety to all.



Figure 5: Various emergency Fraternities attended the Thanksgiving Services



Figure 6: Awareness conducted by the volunteers

#### 1.4.3 Drakenstein Correctional Services – 16 Days of Activism

Being able to protect yourself in all situations is a confidence booster as much as it is a reassurance. Drakenstein Correctional Services extended an invite to female officials to attend a Self-defense/Control and Restraint Course scheduled from 21 – 23 November 2017 as part of our 16 Days of Activism programme.

Stellenbosch Municipality, Cape Winelands District Municipality and Working of Fire volunteers gained knowledge and practice through a basic self-defense session.



Figure 7: Various stakeholders contributed towards the success of the programme

#### NODAL POINTS 1.5.

The effectiveness of communication between disaster management office and ward offices is very vital as these offices tend to be central point of information during disaster related incidents. This process is on-going.

#### MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK 1.6.

Institutional Capacity Integrated

Have any disaster management plans and contingency plans been update?

Plans are reviewed on a regular basis.

Stakeholder engagements take place to establish and cooperative with mechanisms.

THE GOAL is to provide a platform for local governments, disaster management, civil society groups, businesses, academic institutions, and other interested groups to demonstrate support and to highlight achievements and challenges in so doing with a particular focus on lifesaving measures.

	Date	Activity	Venue
1.	01/11/2017	Events planning meeting	Law Enforcement Office
2.	06/11/2017	Planning meeting: Evacuation Exercise – Eikestad Mall	Eikestad Mall
3.	08/11/2017	Events planning meeting	Law Enforcement Office
4.	13/11/2017	Planning meeting: Simulation exercise	Idas Valley library
5.	15/11/2017	Events planning meeting	Law Enforcement Office

#### KPA 2

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

Unfortunately, no one can turn a blind eye from the good living within this environment without seeing the vulnerability and the need for resilience.

#### 2.1 Has a Risk Assessment been done? If so, by whom and when?

Though the department did not classify risks according to disaster risk profile for Municipality pending the outcome of the envisaged risk assessment project for Stellenbosch, the following risk we anticipated during this month;

#### KPA 3:

#### RISK REDUCTION

1.

THE OBJECTIVE of Disaster Risk Reduction is to ensure that all disaster risk management stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programs in accordance with approved frameworks.

#### 3.1. Risk Reduction Project Plans

Current projects are encapsulated in the monthly report.

#### 3.2 Risk Reduction Projects and Initiatives

#### WaterWise Initiative

An initiative looking at water consumption and reduction on consumption; especially to bulk system water consumption like your informal settlement areas. This initiative is intended to roll out to a stage that municipality self-sustain their own water resources.

#### Project Identified

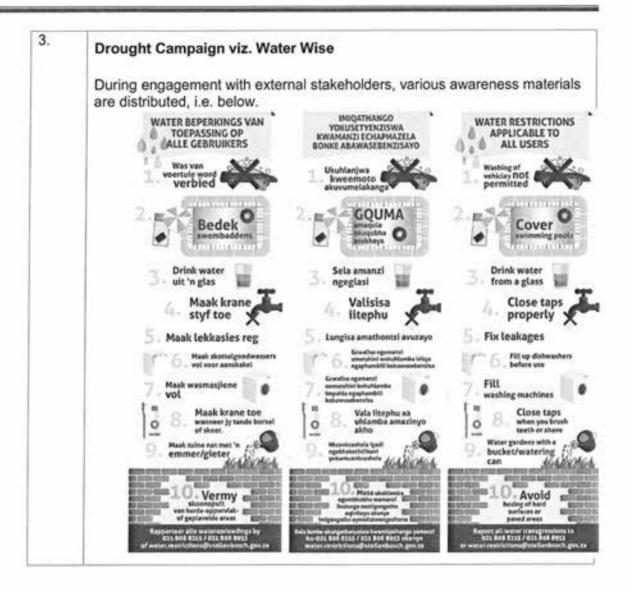
Fire Readiness Campaign – wrist bands display emergency number and emergency number distribution





 Smoke Alarm distribution Campaign – Installation of smoke alarm in informal dwellings continue in Klapmuts.

The division are currently engaging with external role-players for possible assistance and funding of units in disaster prone areas.



#### 3.3. List all risk reduction projects/plans completed

- > Status of the disaster management plan & contingency plans
  - All plans has been completed, reviewed and updated
- > Which preparedness issues needs to be addressed in this planning cycle?

# Disaster Risk Assessment

What is the status of ward based risk assessment?

BSM49/17; In process

Which wards have assessments taken place in?

All 22 wards will be covered during the risk assessment.

The following risk has been identified

- Floods: communities in low lying area
- Fires: Back Yard dwellers
- Water scarcity: Dam Levels restriction and usage

#### 3.4 RISK REDUCTION STRATEGIES

#### 3.4.1 Evacuation Drills

Clear allocations of roles and responsibilities and defined procedures and protocol for all operational personnel are influenced by mechanism in place which leaves no room for confusion when significant event or disaster occurs or is threatening to occur in municipal council's area.

A scheduled evacuation exercise between Fire Prevention and Disaster Management was conducted at Rietenbosch Primary School. The enthusiasm of all (scholars and educators) contributed to the success.

#### 3.4.2 Evacuation Exercise: Eikestad Mall

#### Figure 8: Minutes



#### MINUTES OF PLANNING MEETING/ EVACUATION

Date : 06 November 2017 Venue : Eikestad Mall

Stellenbosch

Time : 10h30

Present:

C. Brunner (CB) Eikestad Mall Operations Manager

S. Seigels (SS) Stellenbosch Municipality – Disaster Management

B. Brandsen (BB) Stellenbosch Municipality – Fire Department

N. Singh (NS) ER 24
V. Rademan (VR) ER 24

A. Williams (AW) FSS Contact Manager

#### Apologies:

WO Nel (SAPS), D. Kotze and F. van Huyssteen (FSS)

#### Absent:

Law Enforcement and Traffic Department (Stellenbosch Municipality)

	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	ACTION	DATE
1.	WELCOME Chris welcomed all in attendance	ALL	
2.	ACCEPTANCE OF AGENDA No formal agenda was drafted.		
3.	MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING  None – previous meeting was cancelled, because of poor attendance and no excuses tendered regarding absence.	СВ/ ВВ	

	PLANNED EVACUATION	
	Date and time of planned evacuation – fire drill	CB/BB
	Evacuation will take place on Wednesday, 22 November 2017, at 07h30. Mill Square	1.606391/4053
	and offices up to Virgin Active, Doctors and Dominoes will be affected.	
	Anglo African to be evacuated as well	ВВ
	Duration of the exercise?	520742527
	45 Minutes, depending on all role-players co-operation, but it could be longer.	CB/BB
	Sequence of events?	
	1. A fire will be reported at Mill Square courtyard, which will prompt the controller	AW/CB
	to report a fire to Stellenbosch Fire Department, at Eikestad Mall, c/o Plein and	ВВ
	Andringa Streets.	
	2. Evacuation order will be given by the Fire Department and evacuation will be	No point particle
	handled by FSS Security Services and Eikestad Mall marshals.	CB/AW
	3. Fire with a possibility of injured/ casualties, at Mill Square area, to be contained	00 000
	by the Fire Department and medical services (ER 24 and Metro) to respond/	BB/VN VR/SS
	take care of the injured.	VK/33
l	Will Cape Winelands have the IC (Instant Command Vehicle) at our disposal?	
	No, we will observe and do an assessment/ evaluation of the respondents/ departments.	SS
l	JOC	
ı	Will be situated at the control room (security) and we will send an invitation to	AW/CB
ı	Councillor Smit and Director Esau to be at the JOC	
	Assembly point.	SS
	Assembly point for all the effected will be on the lawn at the Municipal building across from Mill Square.	СВ
l	Road closures will be done by the Traffic Department and Law Enforcement will assist, in	Traffic
	closing the side/ inner streets. I'll contact the Supervisors of Law Enforcement and do the planning.	
	Will the media be informed?	
	I'll liaise with Karin (Centre Manager), to get marketing on board and deal with it.	СВ
	Medi-Clinic/Metro Ambulance Services and request their participation.	
	Medi-Clinic and Metro Ambulance Services, will be contacted and informed of the	SS
	pending exercise.	
	Casualties and what is our role as medical respondents?	VR
1	I'll also arrange for "15 - 20 casualties". Their injuries will range from mild to serious	005550
	burns (2 casualties). These two will have to be transported to Medi-Clinic, which will also	SS
-	serve as a test for them.	
	NEXT MEETING - DEBRIEFING	
	Will be confirmed and held at Eikestad Centre Management boardroom at Andringa	ALL
Ĺ	Walk on the second floor (Food Lovers side). Invite will be send to all by AW.	

#### 3.4.3 Simulation Exercise: Franschhoek Pass, Wednesday, 29 November 2017

#### Introduction

These tabletop exercises are intended to provide an opportunity for communities to test our ability to respond motor vehicle incidents. The exercise provides the opportunity to identify the response and coordination issues that could arise during the scenarios and make the decisions to resolve those issues.

The purpose of this exercise is to empower and prepare the emergency practioners responding to the incident as well as the local municipality to have a better understanding of the response required from each relevant role-player. Legislation applicable for staging such evacuation simulation exercises includes but is not limited to the Disaster Management Act, No. 57 of 2002, the Fire Brigade Services Act, No. 99 of 1987 and the Occupational Health and Safety Act, No. 85 of 1993

#### Purpose

It is envisaged that this exercise will serve to test the different contingencies already in place, familiarize roll-players with contingencies off other roll-players, identify shortcomings in current plans for edification/inclusion and also aid roll-players to become familiar with one another. Scheduled drills and simulations are also excellent tools for training, and for assessing decision making processes, teamwork, and coordination.

#### Goal

The goals of these exercises are to:

- Validate coordination and communications capabilities for motor vehicle incidents.
- Verify policies and procedures for responding to motor vehicle incidents.
- Identify the overall strengths and weaknesses of motor vehicle response plans.

#### Objectives

On conclusion of the exercise, all participants should be able to:

- Demonstrate the ability to direct, coordinate, and control emergency activities using the Incident Command System (ICS).
- Demonstrate the ability to alert, mobilize, and activate personnel for emergency response and maintain operations until the situation is brought under control.
- Demonstrate the ability to mobilize, track, and demobilize equipment, people, and other resources in support of emergency operations.
- Develop and maintain coordinated action plans to accomplish operational objectives.
- Identify and implement appropriate actions to protect emergency workers and the public. f
- Coordinate and disseminate timely and accurate information to the media and the public.

# ACCIDENT SCENARIOS Light delivery vehicle collide with Correctional Services vehicle

An accident occurred on the Franschhoek Pass in the Western Cape on Wednesday, 29 November 2017.

The head-on collision occurred around 11 am when the light delivery van lost control causing it to veer into the path of the oncoming Correctional Services minibus, resulting in the crash. Three (3) seriously injured and four (4) with minor injuries.

#### 3.4.4 Workshops

Efforts to implement disaster risk management training programs at schools are underway for the purpose of disseminating information on risk avoidance. School programs focusing on relevant and appropriate aspects of disaster risk management are encouraged.

#### 3.5 Activities held in the WCO24

#### 3.5.1 Fires

The quick response of the fire department, as well as Disaster Management with fire awareness session within the informal settlement made it possible to see the decline in shack fire.

#### 3.5.2 Floods

Although the area welcomed some heavy rainfalls, no occurrences causing destruction to infrastructure was reported.

#### 3.5.3 Drought/water scarcity

Communities are continuously reminded of water restrictions and visible water levels are clearly displayed on monitors visible to passing motorists.



#### DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES

Ms J Pandaram Disaster Operations E-mail: jacqueline pandaramiliwesterncape.gov.za Tel: +27 21 937 6307 Fax: +27 21 931 9031 www.westerncape.gov.za

Reference number: 23/2/4 Activation Drought

City of Cape Town

Cape Winelands District Municipality

West Coast District Municipality

Overberg District Municipality

Eden District Municipality

Central Karoo District Municipality

Per electronic email: Municipal Managers and Heads of Centres

Dear Municipal Managers

#### **ACTIVATION OF DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRES**

Due to the current water crisis and the fact that a Provincial Disaster was declared on 17 May 2017, the Western Cape Disaster Management Centre (WCDMC) is currently activated since 06 November 2017 from 09:00 to 15:00 weekdays, excluding weekends, to ensure the necessary planning, monitoring and co-ordination of provincial / national / local resources are in place for a day zero scenario.

It is vital that the province ensures that a state of readiness is in place this coming summer season. The WCDMC is mandated by the Disaster Management Act, nr 57 of 2002 as amended, to ensure the following:

- Promote an integrated and co-ordinated approach to disaster management in the province:
- Act as a repository of and conduit for, information concerning disasters, impending disasters and disaster management in the province (Section 30);
- Initiate efforts to assess the magnitude and severity or potential magnitude and severity of the disaster;
- Initiate the implementation of any contingency plans and emergency procedures that may be applicable in the circumstances (Section 35).
- Required information regarding water restrictions, supply and demand.

- Required information regarding law enforcement and compliance.
- Required information regarding water augmentation (groundwater extraction).
- Required information regarding public awareness

In light of the above and to ensure proper co-ordination, the District Municipalities and the City of Cape Town are requested to ensure the activation of its Disaster Management Centres (in line with your own level of activation) and to meet with their stakeholders and local municipalities to ensure proper co-ordination and information flow.

The WCDMC has established the Joint Operations Committee (JOC) meetings, which have been scheduled on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays on a weekly basis that is also divided into 5 work streams. It is expected that your Head of Disaster Management Centres (Metro and Districts) together with relevant local municipalities technical and disaster managers attend the WCDMC JOC meetings in line with the following schedule to present updated reports on the water situation in your particular areas:

- Monday, 20th November 2017 Cape Winelands
- Wednesday, 22<sup>nd</sup> November 2017 Overberg
- Friday, 23rd November 2017 West Coast
- Monday, 27th November 2017 Central Karoo
- Wednesday, 29th November 2017 Eden

It would be appreciated if the JOC could be briefed on:

- Status of water security per municipality
- Status of water restrictions in municipal areas
- Current challenges in relation to the drought
- Emergency water provision plans
- Water augmentation interventions
- Status of drought plans
- Day zero planning (PODs activities)
- Storage facilities in cases of mass donations of sealed water and/or food packages

Your understanding and cooperation in this regard will be appreciated.

Kind regards,

MR COLIN DEINER

HEAD: WESTERN CAPE DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE RESCUE SERVICES

DATE: 14 . 11. 2017

#### KPA 4

#### DISASTER RESPONSE AND RECOVERY

Each disaster presents emergency services with the opportunity to review, improve and learn from our experiences. It also provides the opportunity for the various departments and stake holders to work together as partners, and provide the opportunity where improvements could be made and how to further consolidate partnerships.

It also provide provision to deal with preparedness and early warnings, disaster assessment, integrated response and recovery plans, relief measures, rehabilitation and reconstruction process and monitoring of incidents and significant events, disaster review and reports.

#### Enabler 1: Information Management and Communication

Knowledge management, although a very broad term, relates to all the information needs and applications in order for the Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management to effectively reduce disaster risk. This focuses on information management and communication, education and training, public awareness and research.

Information Management and Communication

Have databases been created or updated in the last quarter?

None reported

Early Warning Systems (e.g. Police intelligence regarding threats in the area, instability on farms, potential unrest)

None reported

#### **Events Management**

The Division plays a critical role in overseeing events managements and its safety on the participants. Weekly scheduled meeting between emergency services continued for upcoming activities / events in Greater Stellenbosch. Should the event be grade as medium to high a Joint Operations Centre (JOC)/ Venue Operations Centre (VOC) with relevant stakeholders must be established in accordance with the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act 2/2010.

Between the Departments: Fire Prevention and Disaster Management, events safety inspections are conducted to ensure compliance to safety standard and regulations.





Figure 8: Events premises scrutinized according to safety regulations, which must be strictly adhered to.

#### Enabler 2: Education, Training, Public Awareness and Research

Awareness programs and the creation of widespread understanding about disaster reduction have always been crucial elements in risk management strategies. The Disaster Management Department has through its on-going community outreach programs cemented its roots amongst various communities, especially the vulnerable.

0		Date	Activity	Venue	Amount of Public participants
And Research	1.	01-11		Petite Primary, Pniel	30
5	11			Klein Diamanties, Kylemore	33
,	11			Kylemore crèche	35
	Ha		ъ	Aitsa Aftercare, P. C Pietersen primary	138
-	2.	02-11	Fire Safety and	ABC Daycare, Klapmuts	15
5	н		≥ ₽	Babbelbekies, Klapmuts	20
ea	ш		Safety	CoolCats, Klapmuts	42
es	ш		SS I	Teletubbies, Klapmuts	70
· 02	II		5 2	Bateshda, Klapmuts	32
P	3.	03-11	erWise, Fire Emergency	Sunshine Playgroup, F/Hoek	21
Ā			ge,	Little butterflies, F/Hoek	28
o contract	11		N Nie	Liwalethu, Mooiwater	25
			Fi Fi	Efata Educare, Langrug	48
	4.	06-11	WaterWise, Emerger	ET Daycare, Klapmuts	18
	5.	20-11	3	Lukhanyo, Lanquedoc	24
		1000000		Little Rainbow, Wemmershoek	22
				Babbelbekies, Wemmershoek	28
	6.	21-11		Pumpkin Patch, Idas Valley	70

#### 4.2 Awareness and Training initiatives

#### Fire Safety

Kerith Retreat in Muldersvlei long-term psychiatric facility which accommodates 61 adult patients. As the disaster management unit, we were fortunate to engage discretely with this facility for the past two years.



Figure 9: Awareness at Kerith Retreat, Muldersvlei, with Ward Councillor, J Hendricks, Fire Services and Disaster Management

Several shortcomings were identified by us and unfortunately the facility is battling due to a lack of funding. The unit were able to cover the safety aspects and on a continuous basis visit the premises.

#### 4.3 On-going projects

Signage	Provide Information Safety Signage at Critical Points i.e. assembly points, emergency contact numbers.
Safety Programs at Schools/ ECD Centre's / Old Age Home/ Religious Fraternities, other	Develop sustainable programs to disseminating information on risk avoidance, hazards and their effects and disaster prevention activities.
Fire Safety	Engage with informal residential areas in combatting fires which could occur at their premises.
Streets outreach	These activities include canvassing, setting up information tables, or distributing information or supplies  By introducing sporting codes as part of the outreach provide coalition between emergency services and the target audience.
Youth outreach	Based on the principle "We teach a child, we reach a household" has become the norm in Stellenbosch and is an effective way to transfer knowledge and empower the young, fragile, disabled and vulnerable.

#### 4.4. Recovery & Rehabilitation

In this section all (post disaster declaration and classification) corporate recovery and rehabilitation needs to be indicated and discussed in the IDP (and the eventual reconstruction projects emanating from it). The likelihood of receiving disaster grants from the National Disaster Management Centre may depend on whether risk reduction initiatives have been implemented through the IDP.

# FUNDING

# Planned activities for the current financial year and next financial year

To develop networks with institutions of higher learning and other role-players involved with research in the area, in order to pool information and to include relevant information in training, education and awareness programs.

# RESPONSE AND RECOVERY

# State any incidents that have taken place within your municipal area and if applicable relief measures provided

Individual households continue to claim and request basic necessities like emergency housing fire kit, blankets, baby packs, food parcels for recovery and Disaster Management Division make provision of these in a form of Social Relief of Distress and issued such needs.

#### 4.5. OCCURRENCES DURING THE MONTH OF November 2017

## **Outstanding documentation from Wiseman**

#### 4.5.1 Severe Weather

#### 4.5.2 Fire Nr 1:

Figure 10: Fire & Rescue report

#### 4.5.3 Fire Nr 2:

Figure 11: Fire & Rescue report

#### 4.5.4 Fire Nr 4:

Figure 12: Fire & Rescue report

Figure 13: IHS Assessment report

#### 4.5.5 Fire Nr 5:

Figure 14: Fire & Rescue report

Figure 15: IHS Assessment report

#### 4.5.6 Fire Nr 6:

Figure 16: Fire & Rescue report

Figure 17: IHS Assessment report

Figure 18

OCCURRENCES / INCIDENTS 4.6

TYPE OF INCIDENT / ACCIDENT		fire	fire	fire	fire	fire	fire	House-alight	
	J. W	Shack fire	Shack fire	Shack fire	Shack fire	Shack fire	Shack fire	House	NACCOUNT.
	Fire kit	-	>	>	>		~	7	
SUED	Flood kit	>	>	>	7		>	>	
RELIEF PER AMOUNT ISSUED	Clothing	7	>	7	7		7	7	-
AM	Food parcels	>	>	>	7		>	>	
	Blankets	7	7	7	7	,	7	7	
AMOUNT OF VICTIMS		4	54	3	9	-	-	13	82
URE	IstoT	-	19	2	6		-	2	28
STRUCTURE	Formal	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
en .	Ismoini	-	19	2	ო	-	-	2	29
AREA		Section D70, Langrug	Section G, Langrug	No 28 Jafthas, Groendal	No 40 Vredelust Str, Cloetesville	KL 583, Mandela City, Klapmuts	No 81 Swartbooi Str, Kayamandi	No 10 & 12 Japonica Str, Kylemore	
DATE		1. 03/11/2017	2. 07/11/2017	16/11/2017	4. 23/11/2017	25/11/2017	6, 28/11/2017	7. 28/11/2017	TOTAL
		÷	2	6	4	5,	6,	7.	

Figure 19

		Groendal	
	2 4	блибиет	
		ером вд	гвизсировк
		Bosbou Lamotte Saw Mills	Wemmershoek
		Groot-Drakenstein	
		rsudnegoo	
		Kylemore	
	_	lebeannedol	Breenviervallel
		leinq	
		Mandel City	
	-	Klapmuta	Klapmuts
		La Rochelle	
		Sewage Plant	
¥		nwoT del2	
INCIDENT GRAPH		гриејбиот	Viottenburg
L L			Каңиру
NCID			Koelenhof
		Upper Cemetery	
		Lower Cemetery	III OLONIANI DO
		7de Laan	nwoteamel
	-	Kayamandi	
		Inins/M	Kayamandi
		Costa Land	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
		Greater area	fount com
		Kreefgat	Valley Valley
	-	Greater area	
		mvoT athem2	
		nwoT disi2	Cloetesville
		Fish Point	Jonkershoek
		The state of the s	

The above graph is a clear indicator of incident prone areas within the jurisdiction of Stellenbosch.

C	Fire		a.	Protest
O COLUMN TO THE PARTY OF THE PA	Floor	Social Conflict	0	Other

Figure 20

#### 4.7 EMERGENCY FIRE KITS ISSUED

DATE	FIRE KIT	FLOOD KIT	AREA
03/11/2017	- 15 x sheets - 20 x poles - 2 x 3inch nails	- 1 x DPC Plastic - 1 x clout nails	Langrug /Ward 2
07/11/2017	- 261 x sheets - 350 x poles - 22 x 3inch nails	<ul> <li>16 x DPC Plastic</li> <li>16 x clout nails</li> </ul>	Langrug /Ward 2
16/11/2017	- 22 x sheets - 30 x poles - 4 x 3inch nails	<ul> <li>1 x DPC Plastic</li> <li>1 x clout nails</li> </ul>	Groendal/Ward 2
23/11/2017	- 14 x sheets - 20 x poles - 4 x 3inch nails	•	Cloetesville/Ward 16
28/11/2017	- 15 x sheets - 20 x poles - 2 x 3inch nails	<ul> <li>1 x DPC Plastic</li> <li>1 x clout nails</li> </ul>	Kayamandi /Ward 13
28/11/2017	- 30 x sheets - 40 x poles - 4 x 3inch nails	<ul> <li>2 x DPC Plastic</li> <li>2 x clout nails</li> </ul>	Kylemore
TOTAL	Emergency Housing Fire	Kit issued = 27	

4.8 RELIEF ASSISTANCE - NOVEMBER 2017

AREA	INCIDENTS	HOUSES	NO OF PEOPLE AFFECTED	EMERGENCY FIRE RELIEF ASSISTANCE ISSUED
Cloetesville		8	7	2
Devon valley dumping	0	0	0	0
Groendal/Fhoek		2	3	2
Jamestown	0	0	0	0
Idas valley	0	0	0	0
Kayamandi		-	-	-
Klapmuts	-	-	-	0
Koelenhof	0	0	0	0
Kylemore		4	13	2
La Motte	0	0	0	0
Langrug/Fhoek	2	20	28	20
Lanquedoc	0	0	0	0
Pniel	0	0	0	0
Stellenbosch Central	0	0	0	0
Vlottenburg	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	7	31	82	27

#### AGENDA PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING

2018-03-07

#### 5.2.3 | MONTHLY REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2017: FIRE & DISASTER

Collaborator No: 571017

**IDP KPA Ref No:** 

Meeting Date: 2018-03-07

# 1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2017: FIRE & DISASTER

#### 2. PURPOSE

To notify the Committee of the monthly activities that were conducted by Fire and Disaster Services for December 2017 (see APPENDIX 1).

#### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For notification by the Portfolio Committee.

#### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To present the monthly activity report of the Fire and Disaster services for the month of December 2017 to the Committee for notification.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

That the monthly report for December 2017 by Fire & Disaster, be noted.

#### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

#### 6.1 Background

Fire and disaster related activities and duties are executed in line with statutory requirements in terms of the Fire Services Act 99 of 1987 and the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 as well as all Council policies.

#### 6.2 <u>Discussion</u>

The fire and disaster section reports to the Director Community and Protection Services. The section strives to keep the directorate and also the Portfolio Committee informed of all activities and incidents through its monthly reports.

#### 6.3 <u>Financial Implications</u>

None

#### 6.4 <u>Legal Implications</u>

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

#### 6.5 Staff Implications

None

#### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None

#### 6.7 Risk Implications

None

#### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

#### 6.8.1 <u>Director: Infrastructure Services</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.2 <u>Director: Planning and Economic Development</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.3 <u>Director: Community and Protection Services</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.4 <u>Director: Strategic and Corporate Services</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.5 <u>Director Human Settlements and Property Management</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.6 Chief Financial Officer

None required.

#### 6.8.7 Municipal Manager

None required.

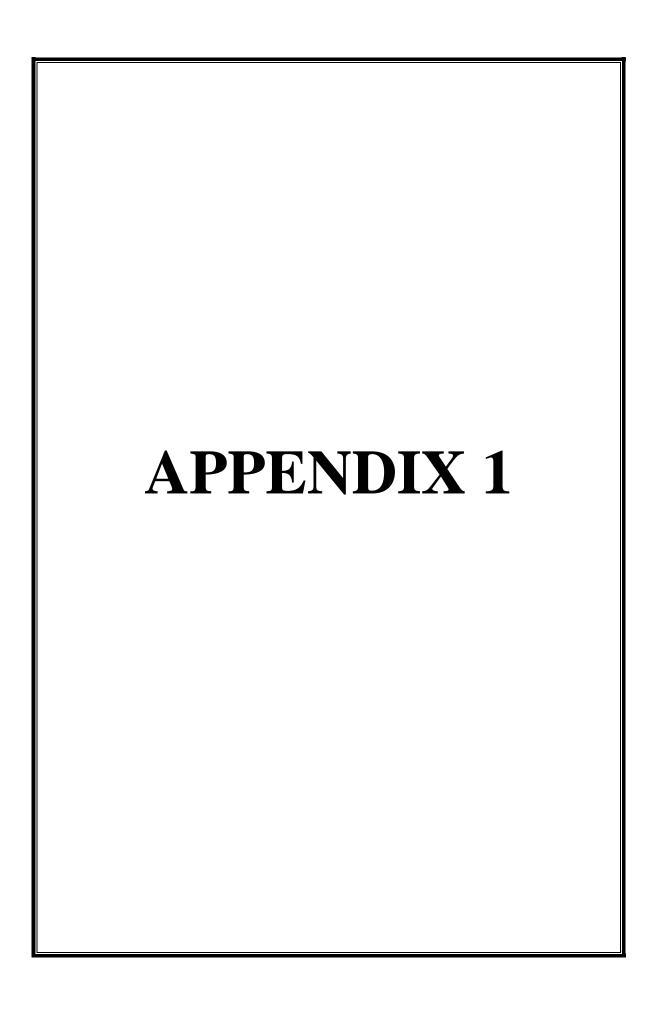
#### **APPENDIX**

Appendix 1: Fire and Disaster Monthly report

#### FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Wayne Smith
Position	Manager: Fire Services and disaster management
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
<b>C</b> ONTACT <b>N</b> UMBERS	Ext 8771
E-MAIL ADDRESS	wayne.smith@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	8 February 2018

The contents of this report have been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson and the Councillor agrees with the recommendations.







### STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

#### **DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES**

MONTHLY REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2017

FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES





#### Stellenbosch Municipality

#### Stellenbosch Fire and Rescue Service

#### Category Count by Year/Month, Category and Station

Start Date

01 December 2017 00:00

**End Date** 

31 December 2017 00:00

Year Month

December

2017

Category	Sub Category	Station	Total
Ambulance	Assault	Stellenbosch HQ	4
Ambulance	Burns	Stellenbosch HQ	1
Ambulance	Collapse	Stellenbosch HQ	3
Ambulance	Drowning	Stellenbosch HQ	.1
Ambulance	Medical	La Motte	- 1
Ambulance	Medical	Stellenbosch HQ	12
Ambulance	MVA	La Motte	1
Ambulance	MVA	Stellenbosch HQ	23
Fire	Building	Stellenbosch HQ	9
Fire	Dwellings	Stellenbosch HQ	11
Fire	Grass, Bush & Rubbish	Klapmuts	6
Fire	Grass, Bush & Rubbish	La Motte	9
Fire	Grass, Bush & Rubbish	Stellenbosch HQ	140
Fire	Informal dwellings	Stellenbosch HQ	1
Fire	Large Industrial	Stellenbosch HQ	-1
Fire	Miscellaneous	Stellenbosch HQ	2
Fire	Transport	Stellenbosch HQ	4
Municipal	Water	Stellenbosch HQ	36
Non Emergency Calls	General	Stellenbosch HQ	6
Non Emergency Calls	Inspections	Stellenbosch HQ	3
Special Service	Flooded Premises	Stellenbosch HQ	ា
Special Service	General Rescue	Klapmuts	2
Special Service	General Rescue	La Motte	1
Special Service	General Rescue	Stellenbosch HQ	35
Traffic	Complaints - Noise	Stellenbosch HQ	1
		Total for Period:	314

#### The following drills and lectures were done:

#### Drills & Lectures

01/12/2017	Rescue
04/12/2017	Knots and patient packaging
05/12/2017	Ladder drill & Hose drill
06/12/2017	Ropes & Knotes
07/12/2017	Mp8 pump engaging and working
11/12/2017	Recue Tools
14/11/2017	Scba Sets
15/12/2017	Working with different rescue equipment
27/12/2017	High Angle

#### Monthly tests

01/12/2017	Rescue Tools
04/12/2017	Batteries and Tyres
05/12/2017	Ladders
07/12/2017	Pump test
08/12/2017	Rescue gear
11/10/2017	Batteries, Lamps & tyres
13/12/2017	Batteries, tyres and hand lamps
14/11/2017	Scba Sets
15/12/2017	Rescue Gear
18/12/2017	Batteries, tyres and hand lamps
20/12/2017	Small gear
22/12/2017	Rescue Tools
27/12/2017	High Angle
29/12/2017	Rescue gear

#### P.T:

Regular exercises are being done by staff in gym at the single quarters

#### Familiarization tours/ Evacuations

Evacuation at Eikestad Mall ;Bomb Threat S1712220002

#### **Fatalities**

1 Male Cebisille Dlongwana @F1712150001 F171224/0003 Shack alight Nkanini (1 x Male DOA)



# Display/ School visits/ Standby / Engagements with Communities regarding fire safety matters

01/12/2017 Display @ Vlottenburg Primary School.

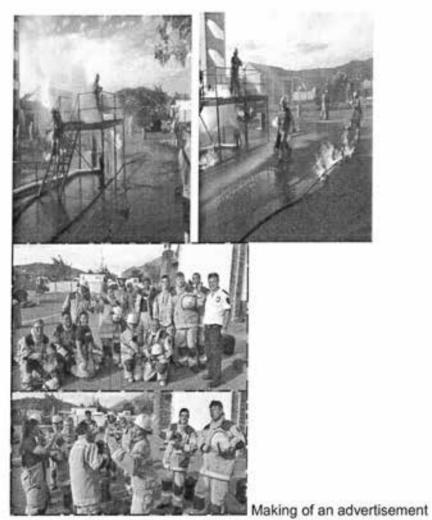
14/12/2017 Display @ Cloetesville Library.

3. 14/12/2017 Display @ Jamestown Library

16/12/2017 Film crew – making of an advertisement at Fire Station

19/12/2017 Display @ Lindilanie School, R304





#### Fire readiness and preparedness test

Daily vehicle and appliance checks
Periodical test of vehicles and equipment
Repair damaged fire hose
Maintenance of vehicles and appliances
Station work was done on a daily basis.
Stores were cleaned and organised
Longlands settlement – Water supply daily x 2
Generating of requisitions and orders
Finalization of various capital projects

#### Fire Prevention activities

NAME	TOTAL
Rezoning	0
Building line encroachments	0
Departures	3
Inspections	138
Evacuation drills	1
Lectures	1
After Hours inspections	0
Building plans	50

#### Hydrants: - December 2017 A SHIFT

12 KANARIESTR	23 BOKMAKIERIESTR
TORTELDUIFSTR(BACK)	32 LOERIESTR
TORTELDUIFSTR(ENTRANCE)	26 KIEWIETSTR
TARENTAALSTR (CORNER)	DEVONVALLEY MAIN ROAD
24 TARENTAALSTR	DEVONVALLEY MAIN ROAD
16 TARENTAALSTR	DEVONVALLEY MAIN ROAD
1 TARENTAALSTR	NOVEL FORD
KWIKSTERTSTR	SELFORDS
KWIKSTERTSTR	CS PROPERTY
16 KELKIEWYNSTR	13 KIEWIETSTR
6 KLEINVALLEISTR	4 FLAMINGOSTR
26 KLEINVALLEISTR	WYNLAND BOTTELING
19 FISANTSTR	LIBERTE
5 FISANTSTR	7 BOKMAKIERIESTR
FISANTSTR CLOSE TO PARK	

#### B SHIFT - December 2017

ADRESS	PRESSURE	MARKE D	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	FAULTS	REMARKS
<u>STELLENBOSC</u> <u>H</u>	Kayamandi						
1. 15 Mjandana Street	Pressure gauge not working	4	V	R	<b>V</b>	No	
2. 12 <sup>th</sup> Street	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	R	4	Yes	Leaking
3. 13 <sup>th</sup> Street	Pressure gauge not working	٧	1	R	<b>V</b>	No	
4. School Crescent	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	v	V	No	
5. Sesine	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	R	<b>*</b>	Yes	Leaking, wall is damage
6. 2 Sesithatha Street	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	V	4	No	
7. Makhuphula	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	v	4	No	
8. 01 Luyolo Street	Pressure gauge not working	٧	V	V	<b>V</b>	No	
9. 148 Monde Cresent	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	V	4	No	
10. 6 Avenue	Pressure gauge not working	¥	٧	R	٧	No	
11. Bassie Street	Pressure gauge not working	<b>V</b>	4	R	4	No	
12.Fire Street	Pressure gauge not working	V	V	R	1	No	
13.Bassie, Next to Legacy	Pressure gauge not working	٧	*	V	4	No	
ADRESS	PRESSURE	MARKE D	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	FAULTS	REMARKS
LIBERTE FLATS, OUDE LIBERTAS							
14.Entrace of Liberte	Pressure gauge not working	4	1	R	√	No	Pressure gauge not working

15.Back of Liberte	Pressure gauge not working	٧	1	R	1	No	Pressure gauge not working
FRANSCHHOE K							
<u>ESTATE</u>							
1.Seirria Cresent X 4	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	R	٧	No	
2.3 Lillie Street	Pressure gauge not working	¥	V	R	٧	No	
MEERLUST BOSBOU	Pressure gauge not working	٧	1	R	1	No	
3. Main & First Road	Pressure gauge not working	٧	4	R	٧	No	
4. Main Road 6	Pressure gauge not working	٧	V	R	1	No	
5.Main Road at Corner	Pressure gauge not working	7	4	R	х	No	Orange stickers
6.First Road 19	Pressure gauge not working	<b>V</b>	4	R	1	No	
7.First Road 35	Pressure gauge not working	<b>V</b>	V	R	х	No	Orange stickers

#### C Shift - December 2017

ADRESS Planken Park Kayamandi	BAR	MARKED	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	REMARKS
STELLENBOSCH						
Stoffel Smith street		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Stoffel Smith street		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
John Str. By ABC	1	Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Stoffel Smith str. Storage RSA	+	Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Stoffel Smith str. By Master Cars		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Industria Str, by Comar		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Linton Str. By ICA		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Linton Str.by Timber City		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Linton Str.by Leading Edge		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Tongaat Str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Planken Str.		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Planken Str.		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Onderpappegaai	1				4	
8Dagbreek str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
21 Dagbreek str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Dagbreek str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
7 Jan Frederik str	7 .	Y	Y	V	Y	Y
15 Jan Frederik str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
31 Jan Frederik str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
7 Pelikaan str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
19 Pelikaan str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
2 Tarentaal str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
49 Tarentaal str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
5 Piet my Vrou str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
Piet my Vrou str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
7 Jan Fiskaal str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
14 Patrys str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y

#### Inter-governmental relations

Stellenbosch Municipality entered into a MOU with Provincial government to enable our emergency personnel to receive training at their training academy in Wolwekloof Ceres. (On going)

Stellenbosch municipality and the CWDM are rolling out a collaborative Ward base risk assessment project for the WC024 area. (On going)

#### Training and development

In house drills and lectures conducted

Station commanders Makeleni and Malan also assisted as Instructors and shadow instructors at the Provincial training academy in Ceres.

#### Budget

Projects	Process	Progress	
Mobile JOC	Tender	Vehicle delivered:  FQ advertised for the skid unit	
Ladders	FQ	FQ evaluated	
Safeguarding of premises	FQ	FQ registered at SCM. Site meeting concluded	
Rescue equipment	Quotations/FQ	More quotations sourced	
Upgrading of station	Tender	Architect drafting plans  Regular meetings with architect and project manager	
Replacement of fire alarms	Tender	To serve before BEC on 6/12	
W12 fire equipment	quotations	37 fire extinguishers delivered	
W13 fire equipment	quotations	sourcing	

#### Work opportunities created:

- Six EPWP opportunities created within our disaster management section from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018
- 4 Community works program opportunities created to assist with the maintenance of fire hydrants in the WCo24 area.

The Fire & Rescue services and Disaster management functioned well within its legislative mandate to provide an equitable service to all.





## Monthly report of the

## Disaster Management Unit

December 2017



"Disaster Management is everybody's business."

#### **DISASTER MANAGEMENT CHAPTER GUIDELINES**

#### **Background**

The Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 defines the roles of local authorities and provincial and national government in disaster management. The Disaster Management Act focuses on speeding up response times to ensure that disasters are dealt with efficiently and effectively by providing clear guidelines for the classification of disasters and the declaration of a state of disaster. In simple terms, the Disaster Management Act is about all spheres of government, all sectors within government, communities and businesses working together to reduce the risk of disasters and to ensure that arrangements are in place to minimize the impact of disasters on the community.

#### **Objectives of the Act**

The Disaster Management Act provides a platform from which all spheres of government and communities can work together to prevent or reduce the risks of disasters including steps which are aimed at—

- preventing or reducing the risk of disasters;
- taking measures to reduce the impact or consequences of a disaster;
- emergency preparedness;
- rapid and effective responses to disasters; and
- post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

The challenge is for municipalities to facilitate and manage the process of participation, internally and externally, in municipal disaster management, in development planning, and on an on-going basis, ideally in line with the IDP cycle (corporate Disaster Management structure and institutionalized coordination).

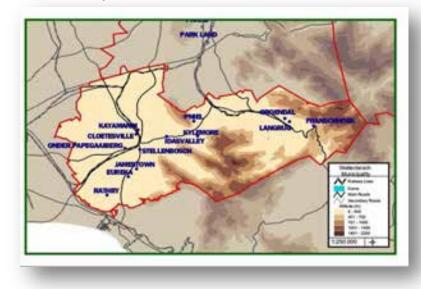


Figure 1: Stellenbosch Municipal boundary (WCO24)

#### **Departmental Objective**

- ➤ Establish community partnerships that combine the access and attributes of everyone with a stake in disaster resistance.
- Establish disaster management committees.
- To compile and adopt a disaster management policy.
- Compile and maintain disaster management plans/ framework.
- Maintaining comprehensive records, documentation and reports of disaster response and recovery operations.

#### INTEGRATED INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

The first step, in line with the National/Provincial/District Disaster Management Frameworks (KPA 1), is to establish the institutional arrangements and corporate Disaster Management structure for the municipality's Disaster Management unit to effectively coordinate the required collective input of the municipality, external stakeholders and citizens.

#### 1.1. Participation of volunteers through the EPW PROGRAM

It is imperative for all to shift from a culture of reaction to a culture of prevention. *Prevention is not only more humane than cure; it is also much cheaper...*"

Section 152(1) (d) of the DM Act requires that local government "ensures a safe and healthy environment". The involvement of Disaster Management with various community stakeholders enables us to be involved and embark on a number of projects with local communities.

To be able to conform too and uphold a reasonable standard of service and to attain departmental goals, the division must appoint capacity. Although EPW workers were appointed the loss of training / knowledge embedded into these individuals is off great loss.

#### 1.2. FORUM MEETINGS

#### **Cape Winelands District - Disaster Management Advisory Meeting**

Unfortunately due to the unavailability of a number of representatives' the Disaster Management Meeting scheduled for, 5 December 2017 was postponed until further notice.

#### **Stellenbosch Municipal Consultative Meeting**

Unfortunately due to the unavailability of a number of representatives' the Disaster Management Meeting scheduled for, 6 December 2017 was postponed until further notice.

#### 1.3. PARTNERS FOR PROJECT AND ALLIES

The Department engages at numerous platforms through partnering with other NGOs and the public sector to gain access to new resources, information, expertise and skills to facilitate service delivery.

#### 1.3.1 Wildfire Season Readiness

The Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs has said it has ramped up firefighting resources in preparation for the upcoming summer fire season.

At the wildfire season preparedness launch at the Vergelegen Wine Estate in Somerset West on Friday, 1 December 2017, Minister of Local Government and Environmental Affairs in the Western Cape, Anton Bredell, noted that the Provincial government and its fire partners have demonstrated readiness to respond to fires in the shortest possible time.

"The spokesperson for the Provincial Environmental Affairs ministry, James Brent-Styan, said that with hot, dry and windy conditions expected across the drought stricken province, fire fighters fear the 2017/2018 fire season will be one of the worst."

Those in attendance at the launch included representatives of Cape Nature, Disaster Management, Fire and Rescue, Working on Fire, SANParks, Kishugu Aviation and various volunteer firefighting groups.



Figure 2: Invitation addressed to Stellenbosch Municipality: Department: Disaster Management

#### 1.4. NODAL POINTS

The effectiveness of communication between disaster management office and ward offices is very vital as these offices tend to be central point of information during disaster related incidents. This process is on-going.

#### 1.5. MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Integrated Institutional Capacity Have any disaster management plans and contingency plans been update?

Plans are reviewed on a regular basis.

Stakeholder engagements take place to establish and cooperative with mechanisms.

**THE GOAL** is to provide a platform for local governments, disaster management, civil society groups, businesses, academic institutions, and other interested groups to demonstrate support and to highlight achievements and challenges in so doing with a particular focus on lifesaving measures.

	Date	Activity	Venue
1.	01/12/2017	Stream Africa 2017	Spier Wine Estate
2.	01/12/2017	Provincial Fire Awareness Launch	Vergelegen Wine Estate
3.	04/12/2017	Events planning meeting – 2018 Freedom Race	Drakenstein Correctional Services

#### KPA 2

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

Unfortunately, no one can turn a blind eye from the good living within this environment without seeing the vulnerability and the need for resilience.

**2.1** Pending the outcome of the envisaged risk assessment project for Stellenbosch, the report shall pave the way forward.

#### KPA 3

#### **RISK REDUCTION**

**THE OBJECTIVE of Disaster Risk Reduction** is to ensure that all disaster risk management stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programs in accordance with approved frameworks.

#### 3.1. Risk Reduction Project Plans and Initiatives

Current projects are encapsulated in the monthly report.

#### **Project Identified**

a) Fire Readiness Campaign – wrist bands display emergency number and emergency number distribution





#### b) Structural Fires

Unfortunately formal and informal residential areas continually suffer from structural fires, which affect the livelihood of many poor households. The Smoke Alarm distribution Campaign continued in Klapmuts.

The division are currently engaging with external role-players for possible assistance and funding of units in disaster prone areas.

#### C) Drought Campaign viz. Water Wise

During engagement with external stakeholders, various awareness materials were distributed.

Recent campaigns was done in collaboration with internal as well as external stakeholders. The community based organization, Simplicity staged awareness through theatre which were able to reach the many children focused crowds.

## d) Fire Safety demonstration

While library administrators strive to reconstruct their physical library spaces to welcome individuals, they must also consider employees and patron's safety at the premises

The division Fire Safety and Disaster Management embarked on a brief fire safety demonstration on how to use the fire extinguisher, in case of an emergency.

13 December 2017 Plein Street
13 December 2017 Klapmuts
18 December 2017 Kayamandi
18 December 2017 Jamestown

19 December 2017 Cloetesville

20 December 2017 Franschhoek

#### 3.2. List all risk reduction projects/plans completed

- > Status of the disaster management plan & contingency plans
  - All plans has been completed, reviewed and updated

What is the status of ward based risk assessment?

BSM49/17; In process

Which wards have assessments taken place in?All 22 wards will be covered during the risk assessment.

The following risk has been identified

Contaminated Berg River, Franschhoek (Refer to the communication below)

**Disaster Risk Assessment** 



NAVRAEJENQUIRIES/IMIBUZO: TELEFOON/TELEPHONEJUMNXEBA: FAKS/FAXI/FEKSI: E-POS/E-MAJL/E-MAIL: U VERW/YOUR REF/IREF YAKHO-ONS VERW/YOUR REF/IREF YETHU- Mr SP Minnes 021-8885847 021-886 7250 hoo@capewinelands.gov.za Alexanderstraat 46 Alexander Street 53 100 STELLENBOSCH 7589

8 November 2017

Dear Sir/Madam.

#### ROUND TABLE DISCUSSION: THE CONTAMINATION OF THE BERG RIVER

The Department of Agriculture has brought to the attention of the Cape Winelands Disaster Management Centre of a high-risk situation pertaining to the contamination of the Berg River by sewerage. The significant consequences of such a spill on the agricultural sector has been identified and therefore necessitates a dialog on this matter.

The Cape Winelands Disaster Management Centre wishes to invite you to a round table discussion on this matter to ascertain all the facts and determine a way forward.

The details for the meeting is as follows:

Date: 6 December 2017

Time: 9 am

Venue: Cape Winelands District Municipality's Council Chambers, Main Street, Paarl

It would have appreciated if you could avail yourself for the meeting in order to ensure that a clear picture of the issue is provided at the meeting and all parties pertaining to this issue has an equal opportunity to present their case.

In order to facilitate logistical arrangements, you are kindly requested to RSVP to Ms Siviwe Mjodo on hoc@capewinelands.gov.za before or on Thursday, 30 November 2017.

The Cape Winelands Disaster Management Centre looks forward to a fruitful discussion on this matter.

Regards,

MR S.P MINNIES

HEAD: DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE

#### 3.3 RISK REDUCTION STRATEGIES

#### 3.3.1 Evacuation Drills

Clear allocations of roles and responsibilities and defined procedures and protocol for all operational personnel are influenced by mechanism in place which leaves no room for confusion when significant event or disaster occurs or is threatening to occur in municipal council's area.

Scheduled evacuation exercise shall commence in January 2018.

#### 3.4.2 Fire Safety Workshops

Efforts to implement disaster risk management training programs at schools for 2018 are encouraged as to disseminate risk related information on risk avoidance.

The Department Fire Safety in collaboration with Disaster Management and WOF (Working on Fire) facilitate community based sessions.



Figure 4: WOFinformation session regarding fire safety at home

#### 3.5 Activities held in the WCO24

#### 3.5.1 Fires

The quick response of the fire department, as well as Disaster Management with fire awareness session within the informal settlement made it possible to see the decline in shack fire.

#### 3.5.2 Floods

Although the area welcomed some heavy rainfalls, no occurrences causing destruction to infrastructure was reported.

#### 3.5.3 Drought/water scarcity

Communities are continuously reminded of water restrictions and visible water levels are clearly displayed on monitors visible to passing motorists.

#### **DISASTER RESPONSE AND RECOVERY**

Each disaster presents emergency services with the opportunity to review, improve and learn from our experiences. It also provides the opportunity for the various departments and stake holders to work together as partners, and provide the opportunity where improvements could be made and how to further consolidate partnerships.

It also provide provision to deal with preparedness and early warnings, disaster assessment, integrated response and recovery plans, relief measures, rehabilitation and reconstruction process and monitoring of incidents and significant events, disaster review and reports.

#### **Enabler 1: Information Management and Communication**

Knowledge management, although a very broad term, relates to all the information needs and applications in order for the Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management to effectively reduce disaster risk. This focuses on information management and communication, education and training, public awareness and research.

Information Management and Communication Have databases been created or updated in the last quarter?

None reported

Early Warning Systems (e.g. Police intelligence regarding threats in the area, instability on farms, potential unrest)

None reported

#### **Events Management**

The Division plays a critical role in overseeing events managements and its safety on the participants. Weekly scheduled meeting between emergency services continued for upcoming activities / events in Greater Stellenbosch. Should the event be grade as medium to high a Joint Operations Centre (JOC)/ Venue Operations Centre (VOC) with relevant stakeholders must be established in accordance with the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act 2/2010.

Between the Departments: Fire Prevention and Disaster Management, events safety inspections are conducted to ensure compliance to safety standard and regulations.

#### **Enabler 2: Education, Training, Public Awareness and Research**

Awareness programs and the creation of widespread understanding about disaster reduction have always been crucial elements in risk management strategies. The Disaster Management Department has through its on-going community outreach programs cemented its roots amongst various communities, especially the vulnerable.

			1		
	L	Date	Activity	Venue	Amount of Public
					participants
Education, Training, Public Awareness And Research	1.	08/12	Public Awareness on Save Water, Fire Safety Educational program with South African Police Service of Klapmuts on Drug abuse and Child Protection	Figure 5:  Awarness at Elsenberg: Water preservation, Drug and substance abuse, Fire safety	100
Education, Traini And	2.	14/12	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Eikestad Hall, Cloetesville  Figure 6: Cloetesville children during School Holiday Outreach organised by NGO (Simplicity)	60

#### 4.1 On-going projects

Signage  Safety Programs at Schools/ ECD Centre's / Old Age Home/ Religious Fraternities, other	Provide Information Safety Signage at Critical Points i.e. assembly points, emergency contact numbers.  Develop sustainable programs to disseminating information on risk avoidance, hazards and their effects and disaster prevention activities.
Fire Safety	Engage with informal residential areas in combatting fires which could occur at their premises.
Streets outreach	These activities include canvassing, setting up information tables, or distributing information or supplies  By introducing sporting codes as part of the outreach provide coalition between emergency services and the target audience.

Youth outreach	Based on the principle "We teach a child, we reach a household" has become the norm in Stellenbosch and is an effective way to transfer knowledge and empower the young, fragile, disabled and vulnerable.
----------------	--

#### 4.2. Recovery & Rehabilitation

In this section all (post disaster declaration and classification) corporate recovery and rehabilitation needs to be indicated and discussed in the IDP (and the eventual reconstruction projects emanating from it). The likelihood of receiving disaster grants from the National Disaster Management Centre may depend on whether risk reduction initiatives have been implemented through the IDP.

# FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS

#### Planned activities for the current financial year and next financial year

To develop networks with institutions of higher learning and other roleplayers involved with research in the area, in order to pool information and to include relevant information in training, education and awareness programs.

# RESPONSE AND RECOVERY

## State any incidents that have taken place within your municipal area and if applicable relief measures provided

Individual households continue to claim and request basic necessities like emergency housing fire kit, blankets, baby packs, food parcels for recovery and Disaster Management Division make provision of these in a form of Social Relief of Distress and issued such needs.

#### 4.3. OCCURRENCES DURING THE MONTH OF December 2017

The Disaster Management Unit is required to respond to incidents of destruction which unfortunately structural fires are the leading cause in informal settlement and backyard dwellings.

During this month of December 2017; Disaster Management Unit responded to the following incidents:

Figure 7

#### 4.6 OCCURRENCES / INCIDENTS

	DATE	AREA	ADDRESS	STF	RUCTI	JRE	AMOUNT OF VICTIMS		JEF ID		RGENCY F ASSIS	TANCE	CAUSE ASSESSMENT	OCCUR	RENCES
				Informal	Formal	Total		Blankets	Food parcels	Flood kit	Fully affected 33	Partially A affected		Individual	Per area
1.	-	Stellenbosch Central	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.	-	Jonkershoek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	15/12/2017	Olas Cara III.	No 52, Primrose Street	3	-	3	3	V	V	-	1	2	Fire	1	
4.	25/12/2017	Cloetesville	Slabtown	5	-	5	13	<b>√</b>	√	-	5	-	Fire	1	2
5.	-	Idas Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.	07/12/2017		Long and Vineyard Street	-	2	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	High winds	1	
7.	15/12/2017		Zone O	2	-	2	2		V	-	2	-	Fire	1	
8.	21/12/2017	Kayamandi	Zone O, Luyolo Street	13	-	13	48	V	1	V	11	2	Fire	1	5
9.	24/12/2017		Section A, Nkanini	3	-	3	7	V	√	-	3	-	Fire 1 male deceased	1	
10.	24/12/2017		Section G, Nkanini	3		3	13	$\sqrt{}$	<b>√</b>	-	3	1	Fire	1	
11.	-	Jamestown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.	-	Devon Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	26/12/2017	Koelenhof	No 11, Station	1	-	1	3		√	-	1	-	Fire	1	1
14.	-	Raithby	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.	-	Vlottenburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16.	-	Klapmuts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.	-	Kylemore	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.	-	Johannesdal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19.	-	Pniel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20.	-	Lanquedoc Croot Prokonatain	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
21. 22.	-	Groot-Drakenstein La Motte	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23.		Wemmershoek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24.	10/12/2017	Langrug, Franschhoek	Section F	30	-	30	87	- √	- √	_	26	4	Fire	1	1
2 <del>4</del> . 25.	10/12/2017	Groendal, Franschhoek	Section F	-	-	-	-	_ v	-		- 20	-	-	-	
26.		De Novo	<u>-</u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	<u>-</u>	_	-
27.		Elsenburg	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	-	_	
TOT	ΔΙ			61	2	63	176							9	9

Figure 8

#### INCIDENT GRAPH

		Jan	Feb	Mrc	Apr	May	Jul Jun	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Stelenbosch CBD												
Jonkershoek	Fish Point											
	Slab Town	1										
Cloetesville	Smartie Town											
	Residential	1										
Idas Valley												
	Costa Land											
Kayamandi	Nkanini	2										
	Kayamandi	3										
Jamestown												
Devon Valley												
Koelenhof		1										
Raithby												
Vlottenburg	Longlands											
S	Residential											
Klapmuts	La Rochelle											
	Mandel City											
	Pniel											
Breeriviervallei	Johannesdal											
	Kylemore											
	Lanquedoc											
	Groot-Drakenstein											
Wemmershoek	Bosbou Lamotte											
	Saw Mills											
100 4 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Groendal											
riansciilloek	Langrug	1		+	+							
De Novo												
Elsenburg												

The above graph is a clear indicator of incident prone areas within the jurisdiction of Stellenbosch.

F	Fires	Α	Accidents
Fs	Floods	S	Social Conflict /Protest
Hw	High winds	Н	Health

#### 4.7 EMERGENCY FIRE KITS ISSUED

DATE	FIRE KIT	FLOOD KIT	AREA
10/12/2017	- 450 x sheets	- 30 x DPC Plastic	Langrug /Ward 2
	- 600 x poles	- 30 x clout nails	
	- 30 x 3inch nails		
18/12/2017	- 30 x sheets	- 2 x DPC Plastic	Kayamandi /Ward 15
	- 40 x poles	- 2 x clout nails	
	- 2 x 3inch nails		
18/12/2017	- 45 x sheets	- 3 x DPC Plastic	Cloetesville/Ward 16
	- 60 x poles	- 3 x clout nails	
	- 6 x 3inch nails		
22/12/2017	- 165 x sheets	- 13 x DPC Plastic	Kayamandi/Ward 14
	- 220 x poles	- 13 x clout nails	
	- 11 x 3inch nails		
25/12/2017	- 25 x sheets	- 1 x DPC Plastic	Nkanini /Ward 12
	- 30 x poles	- 1 x clout nails	
	- 2 x 3inch nails		
27/12/2017	- 30 x sheets	<ul> <li>2 x DPC Plastic</li> </ul>	Nkanini/Ward 12
	- 40 x poles	<ul> <li>2 x clout nails</li> </ul>	
	- 2 x 3inch nail		
27/12/2017	- 15 x sheets	- 1 x DPC Plastic	Koelenhof /Ward 19
	- 20 x poles	- 1 x clout nails	
	- 1 x 3inch nails		
28/12/2017	- 60 x sheets	<ul> <li>4 x DPC Plastic</li> </ul>	Slabtown/Ward 16
	- 80 x poles	- 4 x clout nails	
	- 4 x 3inch nails		
TOTAL	Emergency Housing Fire Ki	t issued = 55	

#### AGENDA PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING

2018-03-07

#### 5.2.4 | MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 2018: FIRE & DISASTER

Collaborator No: 571015

**IDP KPA Ref No:** 

Meeting Date: 2018-03-07

#### SUBJECT: MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 2018: FIRE & DISASTER

#### 2. PURPOSE

To notify the Committee of the monthly activities that were conducted by Fire and Disaster Services for January 2018 (see APPENDIX 1).

#### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For notification by the Portfolio Committee.

#### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To present the monthly activity report of the Fire and Disaster services for the month of January 2018 to the Committee for notification.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATION

That the monthly report for January 2018 by Fire & Disaster, be noted.

#### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

#### 6.1 Background

Fire and disaster related activities and duties are executed in line with statutory requirements in terms of the Fire Services Act 99 of 1987 and the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 as well as all Council policies.

#### 6.2 <u>Discussion</u>

The fire and disaster section reports to the Director Community and Protection Services. The section strives to keep the directorate and also the Portfolio Committee informed of all activities and incidents through its monthly reports.

#### 6.3 <u>Financial Implications</u>

None

#### 6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

#### 6.5 Staff Implications

None

#### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None

#### 6.7 Risk Implications

None

#### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

#### 6.8.1 <u>Director: Infrastructure Services</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development

None required.

#### 6.8.3 <u>Director: Community and Protection Services</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.4 <u>Director: Strategic and Corporate Services</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.5 <u>Director Human Settlements and Property Management</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.6 Chief Financial Officer

None required.

#### 6.8.7 <u>Municipal Manager</u>

None required.

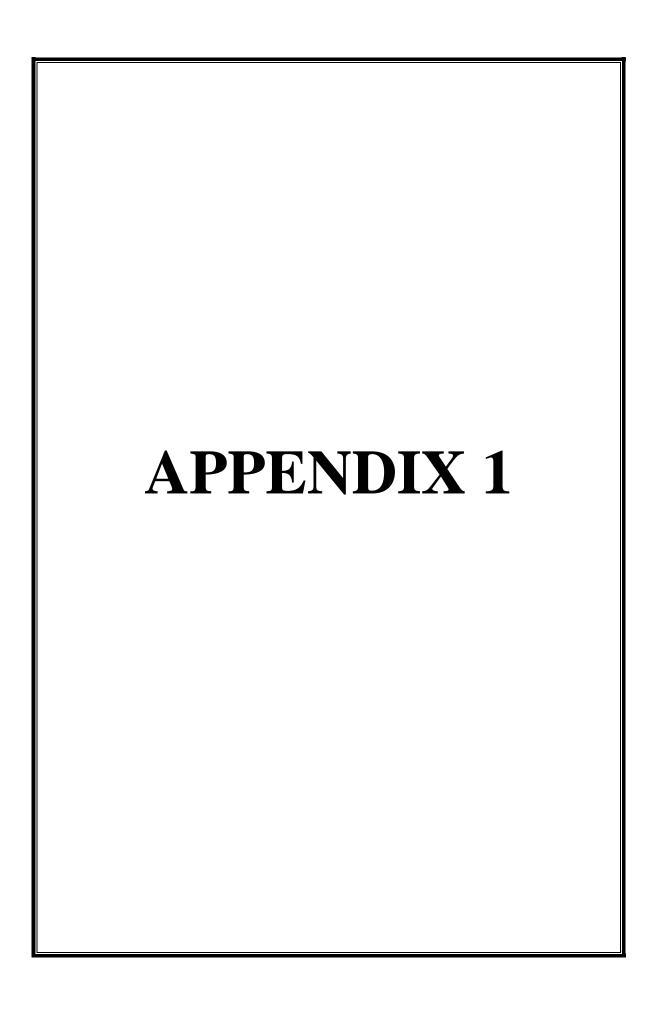
#### **APPENDIX**

Appendix 1: Fire and Disaster Monthly report

#### FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Wayne Smith
POSITION	Manager: Fire Services and disaster management
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
<b>C</b> ONTACT <b>N</b> UMBERS	Ext 8771
E-MAIL ADDRESS	wayne.smith@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	8 February 2018

The contents of this report have been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson and the Councillor agrees with the recommendations.







### STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

**DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES** 

**MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 2018** 

**FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES** 



## Stellenbosch Municipality Stellenbosch Fire and Rescue Service

#### Category Count by Year/Month, Category and Station

Start Date

01 January 2018 00:00

**End Date** 

31 January 2018 00:00

#### 2018

Category S	Sub Category		Station	Total
Ambulance	Assault		Klapmuts	1
Ambulance	Assault		Stellenbosch HQ	7
Ambulance	Collapse		Stellenbosch HQ	5
Ambulance	Drowning		Stellenbosch HQ	3
Ambulance	Maternity		Stellenbosch HQ	1
Ambulance	Medical		La Motte	2
Ambulance	Medical		Stellenbosch HQ	13
Ambulance	Motorbike accident		La Motte	1
Ambulance	Motorbike accident		Stellenbosch HQ	1
Ambulance	Mountain Accident	La Mo	tte	1
Ambulance	MVA		La Motte	2
Ambulance	MVA		Stellenbosch HQ	15
Ambulance	PVA		La Motte	1
Ambulance	PVA		Stellenbosch HQ	3
Fire	Building		Stellenbosch HQ	9
Fire	Dwellings	1	La Motte	2
Fire	Dwellings		Stellenbosch HQ	4
Fire	Grass, Bush & Rubbisl	h i	Klapmuts	5
Fire	Grass, Bush & Rubbisl	h: I	La Motte	5
Fire	Grass, Bush & Rubbisl	h: i	Stellenbosch HQ	177
Fire	Miscellaneous	3	Stellenbosch HQ	2
Fire	Transport	1	La Motte	1
Fire	Transport	9	Stellenbosch HQ	1
Municipal	Water		Stellenbosch HQ	29
Non Emergency	Drills	3	Stellenbosch HQ	3
Calls Non Emergency Calls	General	1	Stellenbosch HQ	3
Non Emergency Calls	Inspections	ì	Klapmuts	1
Non Emergency Calls	61.40.32 is \$50.100.500		Stellenbosch HQ	1
7.7 Filipa	ed Premises	Stellenbosch		40
	General Rescue		Stellenbosch HQ	19
Traffic	Complaints - Noise		Stellenbosch HQ	10

#### The following drills and lectures were done:

#### **Drills & Lectures**

09/01/2018	Small gear
12/01/2018	Rescue Tools
15/01/2018	Pump drill with Rosenbauer
17/01/2018	High Angle
24/01/2018	Chainsaw training
26/01/2018	TNT drill
31/01/2018	Small pump drill BU4 (suction)

#### Monthly tests

01/01/2018	Batteries, Lamps & tyres
05/01/2018	Rescue Tools
08/01/2018	Batteries/Tyres
09/01/2018	Small gear
11/01/2018	SCBA
12/01/2018	Rescue Tools
15/01/2018	Batteries and Tyres
17/01/2018	High Angle
19/01/2018	Rescue gear
22/01/2018	Batteries, Lamps & tyres
26/01/2018	Rescue Tools
29/01/2018	Batteries + tyres

#### P.T:

Regular exercises are being done by staff in gym at the single quarters

#### Familiarization tours/ Evacuations

26/01/2-18 Coetzenburg area

#### **Fatalities**

A180126/0003 Polkadraai Road; Stellenbosch 1 Male Jacques Cornelissen @ A1801010002

## Display/ School visits/ Standby / Engagements with Communities regarding fire safety matters

27/01/2018 Brigade partook in the annual Harvest parade

#### Fire readiness and preparedness test

Daily vehicle and appliance checks
Periodical test of vehicles and equipment
Repair damaged fire hose
Maintenance of vehicles and appliances
Station work was done on a daily basis.
Stores were cleaned and organised
Longlands settlement – Water supply daily x 2
Generating of requisitions and orders
Finalization of various capital projects

#### Fire Prevention activities

NAME	TOTAL
Rezoning	3
Building line encroachments	0
Departures	2
Inspections	99
Evacuation drills	0
Lectures	0
After Hours inspections	12
Population certificates	32
Building plans	75

#### B SHIFT - January 2018

ADRESS	PRESSURE	MARKED	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	FAULTS	REMARKS
STELLENBOSCH	O/Papegaaiberg						
1. Bosmans Crossing Square	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	R	<b>V</b>	No	
2. Flamingo Street No.2	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	R	V	No	
3. Fisant Street No.4	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	R	V	No	
4. Fisant Street No.5	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	V	<b>V</b>	No	
5. Fisant Street Nr.19	Pressure gauge not working	V	1	R	V	No	
6.Kleinvlei Street No.26	Pressure gauge not working	4	1	V	<b>V</b>	No	
7. Klein Vlei Street No.16	Pressure gauge not working	1	V	V	1	No	
8. Jan Frederik Street No.7	Pressure gauge not working	1	٧	V	V.	No	
9. Jan Frederik Street No.15	Pressure gauge not working	4	<b>V</b>	v	<b>V</b>	No	
10. Pelikaan Street No.7	Pressure gauge not working	1	1	R	1	No	
11. Pelikaan Street No.21	Pressure gauge not working	4	1	R	1	No	

#### C Shift - January 2018

	ADRESS Planken Park Kayamandi	BAR	MARKED	PAINT	THREAD	STICKER	REMARKS
	STELLENBOSCH						
	Stoffel Smith street		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
1	Stoffel Smith street		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
2	John Str. By ABC		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
3	Stoffel Smith str. Storage RSA		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
4	Stoffel Smith str. By Master Cars		Y	Ŷ	v	Y	Y
5	Industria Str, by Comar		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
6	Linton Str. By ICA		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
7	Linton Str.by Timber City		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
8	Linton Str.by Leading Edge		Y	Y	v	Y	Y
9	Tongaat Str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
	Planken Str.		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
	Planken Str.		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
10	Onderpappegaai				-	1	
11	8Dagbreek str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
12	21 Dagbreek str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
13	Dagbreek str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
14	7 Jan Frederik str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
15	15 Jan Frederik str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
16	31 Jan Frederik str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
17	7 Pelikaan str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
18	19 Pelikaan str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
19	2 Tarentaal str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
20	49 Tarentaal str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
21	5 Piet my Vrou str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
22	Piet my Vrou str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
23	7 Jan Fiskaal str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y
	14 Patrys str		Y	Y	V	Y	Y

#### Inter-governmental relations

Stellenbosch Municipality entered into a MOU with Provincial government to enable our emergency personnel to receive training at their training academy in Wolwekloof Ceres. (On going)

Stellenbosch municipality and the CWDM are rolling out a collaborative Ward base risk assessment project for the WC024 area. (On going)

#### Training and development

Scheduled for after peak fire season

#### Budget

Projects	Process	Progress
Mobile JOC	Tender	Vehicle delivered:  FQ advertised for the skid unit
Ladders	FQ	PO given to supplier, awaiting delivery
Safeguarding of premises	FQ	PO given to supplier, will commence within week
Rescue equipment	Quotations/FQ	Completed, balance of funds to be used to purchase fire hose and equipment
Upgrading of station	Tender	Preliminary plans completed. Quantity surveyor, electrical and structural engineer appointed by project manager, after which spec for building will

		commence	
Replacement of fire alarms	Tender	Contractor appointed, Project in progress	
W12 fire equipment	quotations	37 fire extinguishers delivered.  Rq made out for smoke detectors	
W13 fire equipment	quotations	Rq for smoke detectors made out	

#### Work opportunities created:

- Six EPWP opportunities created within our disaster management section from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018
- 4 Community works program opportunities created to assist with the maintenance of fire hydrants in the WCo24 area.
- 12 Temporary FF appointed from 1 December 2017 till 30 June 2018

The Fire & Rescue services and Disaster management functioned well within its legislative mandate to provide an equitable service to all.





## Monthly report of the

# Disaster Management Unit

January 2018



"Disaster Management is everybody's business."

#### DISASTER MANAGEMENT CHAPTER GUIDELINES

#### Background

The Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 defines the roles of local authorities and provincial and national government in disaster management. The Disaster Management Act focuses on speeding up response times to ensure that disasters are dealt with efficiently and effectively by providing clear guidelines for the classification of disasters and the declaration of a state of disaster. In simple terms, the Disaster Management Act is about all spheres of government, all sectors within government, communities and businesses working together to reduce the risk of disasters and to ensure that arrangements are in place to minimize the impact of disasters on the community.

#### Objectives of the Act

The Disaster Management Act provides a platform from which all spheres of government and communities can work together to prevent or reduce the risks of disasters including steps which are aimed at-

- preventing or reducing the risk of disasters;
- taking measures to reduce the impact or consequences of a disaster;
- emergency preparedness;
- > rapid and effective responses to disasters; and
- Post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

The challenge is for municipalities to facilitate and manage the process of participation, internally and externally, in municipal disaster management, in development planning, and on an on-going basis, ideally in line with the IDP cycle (corporate Disaster Management structure and institutionalized coordination).

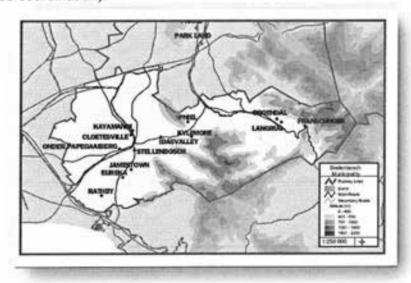


Figure 1: Stellenbosch Municipal boundary (WCO24)

#### Departmental Objective

- Establish community partnerships that combine the access and attributes of everyone with a stake in disaster resistance.
- Establish disaster management committees.
- To compile and adopt a disaster management policy.
- Compile and maintain disaster management plans/ framework.
- Maintaining comprehensive records, documentation and reports of disaster response and recovery operations.

#### INTEGRATED INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

#### 1.1. INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

The first step, in line with the National/Provincial/District Disaster Management Frameworks (KPA 1), is to establish the institutional arrangements and corporate Disaster Management structure for the municipality's Disaster Management unit to effectively coordinate the required collective input of the municipality, external stakeholders and citizens.

#### 1.1.1. Participation of volunteers through the EPW PROGRAM

1.1.1 Disaster Management EPWP Volunteers participates by assisting in conducting educational campaign at crèches including the broader communities.

#### 1.1.2. Forum meetings

Cape Winelands District - Disaster Management Advisory Meeting

None

Stellenbosch Municipal Consultative Meeting

None

#### 1.2. PARTNERS FOR PROJECT AND ALLIES

The Department engages at numerous platforms through partnering with other NGOs and the public sector to gain access to new resources, information, expertise and skills to facilitate service delivery.

1.2.1 Disaster Management and WOF (Working on Fire) facilitate community based sessions.

WOF (Working on Fire) in collaboration with Stellenbosch Municipal Disaster Management and Nature Conservation intend to facilitate the upcoming Wetlands World's Day in Stellenbosch. This educational program intend to target primary schools and take advantage of the opportunity aimed at raising public awareness of wetland values and benefits.

#### 1.3. NODAL POINTS

The effectiveness of communication between disaster management office and ward offices is very vital as these offices tend to be central point of information during disaster related incidents. This process is on-going.

#### 1.4. MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Integrated Institutional Capacity Have any disaster management plans and contingency plans been update?

Plans are reviewed on a regular basis.

Stakeholder engagements take place to establish and cooperative with mechanisms.

THE GOAL is to provide a platform for local governments, disaster management, civil society groups, businesses, academic institutions, and other interested groups to demonstrate support and to highlight achievements and challenges in so doing with a particular focus on life-saving measures.

	Date	Activity	Venue
1.	22/01/2018	Events Compliance: Safety	Paul Roos Gymnasium
2.	22/01/2018	Wet lands Day	Working on Fire
3.	23/01/2018	Sports for Crime Prevention & Growing Communities	Committee Room, Law Enforcement
4.	24/01/2018	Events Management Meeting	Committee Room, Law Enforcement
5.	24/01/2018	Events Compliance	Department: Education
6.	24/01/2018	Use of Fire Extinguishers and Fire Services Control-room Emergency Number	Hospice
7.	25/01/2018	Freedom Race	Drakenstein Correctional Services
8.	26/01/2018	Smoke alarm inspection	Kerith Retreat, Muldersvlei
9.	29/01/2018	Awareness	Kerith Retreat, Muldersvlei

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

Co-ordinates the applications of specific procedures associated with identifying and assessing the severity of potential risk factors by conducting inspection of structures and facilities.



Figure 2: Inspection conducted by EPWP's (Disaster Management Volunteers) at a Spazashop in Klapmuts

These assessments were conducted at Slab Town, Langrug, Koelenhof, and Kayamandi, which also included fire safety compliance of Spaza shops in Franschoek, La Motte, Wemmershoek and Pniel.

Table: 1 Fire prevention assessment was conducted at Spaza shops within our area of jurisdiction to ensure safety staff and patrons.

Spaza shops: Franschhoek 2.1

Spaza shop	Contact	Address Address	Fire ext. & Evacuation	Land Use	Access Road	Type of road	Water & Sanitation
Abonale Shon	Comme	Angeller Str, 32	165/165	romai settlement	Angeller	Tar.	Formal system
Acongrie arrop	Samos	Angeller SII, 48	resires	Formal Settlement	Angelier	Tar	Formal system
Mooiwater Shop	Mohamed	Beacop de Leau	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	Beancop de lean	Tar	Formal system
Nasibi	Jakiem	Beacop de Leau	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	Beaucop de leau	Tar	Formal system
Vukani	Abdieb	Beacop de Leau	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	Beaucop de leau	Tar	Formal system
1 Nite Shop	Alse	Beacop de Leau	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	Beaucop de leau	Tar	Formal system
Ramaadan Shop	Mohamed	Bonzaaier Str.	No/No	Informal Settlement	Bonzaaler Str.	Tar	Formal system
Swaeggerific	Blaai	Bonzaaier Str.	No/No	Informal Settlement	Bonzaaler Str.	Tar	Communal
Bakery Shop	Jerol	Bonzaaier Str. 19	No/No	Formal Settlement	Bonzasier Str.	Tar	Formal system
Albaraka Shop	Abdijabar	LowerLea,	No/No	Formal Settlement	Loweriea Str	Tar	Formal system
Curry Tuck Shop	Abdulhai	LowerLea, 28	No/No	Formal Settlement	Lowerlea Str	Tar	Formal system
Gangxothi Spaza	Abdjabar	Lowerlea, 54	No/No	Formal Settlement	Lowerlea Str	Tar	Formal system
Big Daddy	Aii	New RDP,	No/No	Formal Settlement	Yes/Unknown	Tar	Formal system
Nkosi Tuck Shop	Tika	New RDP, 3069	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	Yes/Unknown	Tar	Formal system
Hendricks Mobile	Nasseaua	Santa Rose, 33	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	Santa Rose Str.	Tar	Formal system
C. Jaffhas	Cervin	Santa Rose, 67	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	Santa Rose Str.	Tar	Formal system
Bismillan	Hakim	Sapphire Str.	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	Sapphire Str	Tar	Formal system
Jamaika	Mafla	Sapphire Str. 53	No/No	Formal Settlement	Sapphire Str	Tar	Formal system
ABSA Mini Market	Anner	School Str	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	School Str	Tar	Formal system
Azoh Spaza Shop	Vuyelwa	School Str.	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	School Str	Tar	Formal system
Arkaan Superette	Mahad Hussen	School Str, 14	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	School Str	Tar	Formal system
Summer Hill Shop	Abdijabar	School Str. 2815	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	School Str	Tar	Formal system
Bafana Bafana	M. Regi	Section C	No/No	Informal Settlement	Yes/Unknown	Gravel Rd	Communal
Mava Spaza	Bawokazi	Section D, 22	No/No	Informal Settlement	Yes/Unknown	Gravel Rd	Communal

Spaza shop	Contact	Address	Fire ext & Evacuation	Land Use	Access Road	Type of road	Water & Sanitation
Yellow Shop	Frank	No: 42 Weltevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Jacob Str	Tar	Formal system
Cory's Café	Latitia Wilskut	No: 15 Koel Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Kudu Park	Tar	Formal system
Eric Shap	Chunyiswa	No:3344 Koel Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Kudu Park	Tar	Formal system
Stenies Spaza	C. Julius	No: 3325 Koel Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Kudu Park	Tar	Formal system
Makukhanye Café	Elsie Mjiqiza	No: 27 Weltevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Martin Str	Tar	Formal system
Solly & Family Shop	Abdul Hussein	No: 176 Weltevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Merchant Str	Tar	Formal system
Warwick Superretie Store	Nazmul Islam	No: 183 Weltevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Merchant Str	Tar	Formal system
Shooters Mobile	Akilu	No: 18 Weltevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Mosses Str	Tar	Formal system
Xolile Spaza	Hassan Abdi	No: 37 Weltewede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Mosses Str	Tar	Formal system
7de Laan Cash Store	Silvia Makoqma	No: 2673 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
CA Tuck Shop	Neiswa Ntwanambi	No: 2555 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Cell C Shop	Spokazi Mavobolo	No: 2464 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Charlie Shop	David Nzima	No: 3014 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Coner Shop Tai	Abie	No: 2924 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Igazi Shop	David Geneto	No: 2787 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Lebza's Shop	Mohamed	No: 2856 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Malan Mobile	Willia Malan	No: 2757 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Mountain Shop	Jack	No: 2772 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Red Star No 2	Benita Brown	No: 2575 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Rhobots No 2	Tirayo Anchiso	No. 2656 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Top Cash & Carry No 2	David	No: 2945 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Two Brothers Shop	Piko	No: 2690 RDP Houses	Yes/Yes	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Zamma Zama Shop	Abi Worts	No: 2221 RDP Houses	No/No	Formal Settlement	New RDP	Tar	Formal system
Bafana No 2	Tassam Geffafo	No: 21 Weltevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Sidodo Str	Tar	Formal system
Doli Shop	Abraham	No: 09 Weltevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Smit Str	Tar	Formal system
Fanta Shop	Rahman	No: 29 Wettevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Smit Str	Tar	Formal system
Yamapela Shop	Abdul Hussein	No: 09 Weltevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	Van Niekerk Str	Tar	Formal system
Busy Coner	Yusof	No. 2499 Cone Flower	No/No	Formal Settlement	Van wyk Str	Tar	Formal system
Mzanzi Mobile	Mzayiya	KL 101 Mandela City	No/No	Informal settlement	William Str	Tar	Communial
Ramada Tuck Shop	Abdulah	No: 07 Weltevrede Park	No/No	Formal Settlement	William Str	Tar	Formal system

Spaza shops: Idas Valley

Owner Access Road Fire ext & Evacuation	
Mahad         Monuka Str         Tar           Samier         Goridon Str         Tar           Abdulai         Packham Str         No.No         Tar           Reyard         Hector Str         Yesr/res         Tar           Reyard         Hector Str         No.No         Tar           Alie         Adendorf Str         No.No         Tar           Shadon         Stan Str         No.No         Tar           Rustenberg Rd         No.No         Tar           Bloekomlaan         No.No         Tar           Protea Str         No.No         Tar           Bloekomlaan         No.No         Tar           Heishoogte Rd         Yesr/res         Tar           Heishoogte Rd         Yesr/res         Tar           Heishoogte Rd         Yesr/res         Tar	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           fier         Gorridon Str         Norkes/Yes           smad         Gorridon Str         Norkes/Yes           Jai         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           ard         Hector Str         Yes/Yes           Adendorf Str         NorNo         NorNo           Jon         Stan Str         NorNo           Rustenberg Rd         Yes/Yes           Rustenberg Rd         NorNo           Rustenberg Rd         NorNo           Rustenberg Rd         Yes/Yes           Bloekomlasin         NorNo           Helshoogte Rd         Yes/Yes           Helshoogte Rd         Yes/Yes           Botmanskop Str         NorNo           Botmanskop Str         NorNo	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           fier         Gorridon Str         Yes/Yes           lai         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           and         Hector Str         Yes/Yes           and         Hector Str         No/No           bon         Stan Str         No/No           Bushinberg Rd         No/No         Yes/Yes           Rustenberg Rd         No/No         Yes/Yes           Bloekomilaan         No/No         Yes/Yes           Brotea Str         No/No         Yes/Yes           Helshoogle Rd         Yes/Yes	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         YessYes           fier         Gorridon Str         YessYes           lai         Packham Str         YessYes           and         Hector Str         YessYes           and         Hector Str         No.No           don         Stan Str         No.No           Rustenberg Rd         YessYes           Rustenberg Rd         No.No           Protes Str         No.No           Rustenberg Rd         YessYes           Bloekomisan         No.No           Protes Str         No.No           Protes Str         No.No	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         YeszYes           ier         Gorridon Str         YeszYes           Jiai         Packham Str         YeszYes           and         Hector Str         YeszYes           Jon         Adendorf Str         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         YeszYes           Rustenberg Rd         No/No           Protes Str         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         YeszYes           Rustenberg Rd         YeszYes           Rustenberg Rd         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         YeszYes           Rustenberg Rd         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         YeszYes           Rustenberg Rd         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         No/No	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           ier         Gorridon Str         Yes/Yes           Imad         Gorridon Str         No/No           Jai         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           ard         Hector Str         Yes/Yes           don         Stan Str         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         Yes/Yes           Protea Str         No/No           Protea Str         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         No/No           Protea Str         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         Yes/Yes           Rustenberg Rd         Yes/Yes	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           ier         Gorridon Str         Yes/Yes           lai         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           ard         Hector Str         Yes/Yes           don         Stan Str         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         Yes/Yes           Rustenberg Rd         Yes/Yes           Protes Str         No/No           Protes Str         No/No	Tar
add         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           ier         Gorndon Str         Yes/Yes           mad         Gorndon Str         No/No           slai         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           ard         Hector Str         Yes/Yes           don         Stan Str         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         Yes/Yes           Rustenberg Rd         No/No           No/No         No/No	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           ier         Gorridon Str         Yes/Yes           Jiai         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           ard         Hector Str         Yes/Yes           Adendorf Str         No/No           don         Stan Str         No/No           Rustenberg Rd         Yes/Yes	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           ier         Gorridon Str         Yes/Yes           Jail         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           and         Hector Str         Yes/Yes           Adendorf Str         No/No           don         Stan Str         No/No	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           ier         Gorridon Str         Yes/Yes           Jai         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           ard         Hector Str         Yes/Yes           Adendorf Str         No/No	Tar
ad         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           ier         Gorridon Str         Yes/Yes           Jail         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           and         Hector Str         Yes/Yes	Tar
Add         Monuka Str         Yes/Yes           ier         Gorridon Str         Yes/Yes           Jiai         Packham Str         Yes/Yes           Packham Str         Yes/Yes	Tar
Monka Str Gorridon Str Gorridon Str Ascham Str Packham Str Ves/Yes	Tar
Monka Str Gorridon Str Gorridon Str No.No	Tar
Monuka Str Yes/Yes Gerridon Str Yes/Yes	Tar
Moruka Str	Tar
	ar

#### KPA 3

#### RISK REDUCTION

THE OBJECTIVE of Disaster Risk Reduction is to ensure that all disaster risk management stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programs in accordance with approved frameworks.

#### 3.1. Risk Reduction Project Plans and Initiatives

Current projects are encapsulated in the monthly report.

## Project Identified 3.1.1. Fire Readiness Campaign Emergency number distribution 3.1.2. Structural Fires Unfortunately structural fires in formal and informal areas still occur, leaving destruction and at times families destitute. Below are some of the most common causes of structural fires: Cooking Equipment Heating Smoking in bedrooms Electrical Equipment Candles Curious Children Faulty Wiring Arson 3.1.3. Drought Campaign viz. Water Wise Protection of environmental species and sparingly usage of water during Water Scarcity period.

Figure 3: Community based awareness.

### 3.1.4. Fire Safety demonstration

While library administrators strive to reconstruct their physical library spaces to welcome individuals, they must also consider employees and patron's safety at the premises

The division Fire Safety and Disaster Management embarked on a brief fire safety demonstration on how to use the fire extinguisher, in case of an emergency.



Figure 4: A first time for a librarian using the fire extinguisher.

To use a fire extinguisher correctly, experts say that one should remember the acronym P.A.S.S.

- P: Pull the pin.
- A: Aim at the base of the fire.
- S: Squeeze the trigger.
- S: Sweep side to side.

The small devices are only meant for small fires in their very beginning stages. Anything bigger should be reported immediately.

	Date	Activity	Venue
1.	10/01/2018	Use of Fire Extinguishers and Fire Services Control-room Emergency Number	Devon Valley
2.	11/01/2018	Use of Fire Extinguishers and Fire Services Control-room Emergency Number	Koelenhof Station
3.	12/01/2018	Use of Fire Extinguishers and Fire Services Control-room Emergency Number	Ida's valley Library
4.	16/01/2018	Use of Fire Extinguishers and Fire Services Control-room Emergency Number	Meerlust/Bosbou
5.	22/01/2018	Use of Fire Extinguishers and Fire Services Control-room Emergency Number	The Kuyasa Centre- Franschoek



Figure 5: Pre-school kids were introduced to the fire services 24-hrs. Emergency number.

### 3.1.5. Smoke alarms

Scheduled inspections were conducted in Klapmuts to finalize the project.

### 3.2. List all risk reduction projects/plans completed

- > Status of the disaster management plan & contingency plans
  - All plans has been completed, reviewed and updated

## Disaster Risk Assessment

What is the status of ward based risk assessment?

Which wards have assessments taken place in?

The following risk has been identified

- Drought: water scarcity
- Veld fires
- > Hot humid weather patterns: heat strokes
- > Idas valley Dam 2: Housekeeping
- Land invasion: illegal occupants

### 3.3 RISK REDUCTION STRATEGIES

### 3.3.1 Evacuation Drills

Clear allocations of roles and responsibilities and defined procedures and protocol for all operational personnel are influenced by mechanism in place which leaves no room for confusion when significant event or disaster occurs or is threatening to occur in municipal council's area.

Scheduled evacuation exercise shall commence in January 2018.

### 3.3.2 DAM SAFETY COMPLIANCE MONITORING INSPECTION IDAS VALLEY NR 2 DAM

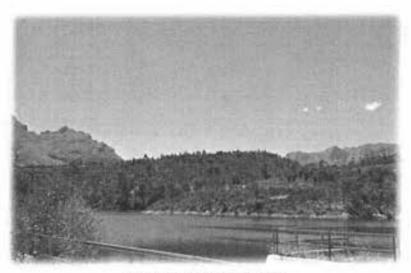


Figure 5: Idas Valley Dam 2.

A site inspection was conducted on Thursday, 25 January 2018 at the Idas Valley Dam to ensure compliance.

The walk-about included representation from the Department: Water and Sanitation, Chief Engineer: Mr D Du Buisson (Berg Olifants Proto CMA), Stellenbosch Municipal Engineering Services, Mr E De Jager and Mr B Lotter as well as Head: Disaster Management, Ms S Seigels.

The simplest and most cost effective means of stabilizing bare soil surfaces is through the use of vegetation. The objective of these techniques is to establish, as rapid as possible, a vegetation cover to minimize available sources specifically for erosion protection.



Figure 5: the vegetation encroaching the dam wall of Idas Valley Dam 2.

Stellenbosch Municipality were requested to ensure housekeeping is maintain and kept up to standard.

### 3.1.5. Smoke alarms

Scheduled inspections were conducted in Klapmuts to finalize the project.

### 3.2. List all risk reduction projects/plans completed

- Status of the disaster management plan & contingency plans
  - All plans has been completed, reviewed and updated

## Disaster Risk Assessment

What is the status of ward based risk assessment?

Which wards have assessments taken place in?

The following risk has been identified

- Drought: water scarcity
- Veld fires
- > Hot humid weather patterns: heat strokes
- Idas valley Dam 2: Housekeeping
- Land invasion: illegal occupants

### 3.3 RISK REDUCTION STRATEGIES

### 3.3.1 Evacuation Drills

Clear allocations of roles and responsibilities and defined procedures and protocol for all operational personnel are influenced by mechanism in place which leaves no room for confusion when significant event or disaster occurs or is threatening to occur in municipal council's area.

Scheduled evacuation exercise shall commence in January 2018.

### 3.3.2 DAM SAFETY COMPLIANCE MONITORING INSPECTION IDAS VALLEY NR 2 DAM



Figure 5: Idas Valley Dam 2.

A site inspection was conducted on Thursday, 25 January 2018 at the Idas Valley Dam to ensure compliance.

The walk-about included representation from the Department: Water and Sanitation, Chief Engineer: Mr D Du Buisson (Berg Olifants Proto CMA), Stellenbosch Municipal Engineering Services, Mr E De Jager and Mr B Lotter as well as Head: Disaster Management, Ms S Seigels.

The simplest and most cost effective means of stabilizing bare soil surfaces is through the use of vegetation. The objective of these techniques is to establish, as rapid as possible, a vegetation cover to minimize available sources specifically for erosion protection.



Figure 5: the vegetation encroaching the dam wall of Idas Valley Dam 2.

Stellenbosch Municipality were requested to ensure housekeeping is maintain and kept up to standard.



### water & sanitation

Department: Water and Sanitation REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL OPERATIONS

Private Bag x16 Sanlamhof 7532, 52 Voortrekker Rood, Beliville

NJ du Buisson ☐ dubuissonn@dws.gov.za 2

021 941 6014 12/2/G200/18

Municipal Manager Stellenbosch Municipality PO Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600

Attention: Mr E de Jager Esias.DeJager@stellenbosch.gov.za

IDAS VALLEY NO 2 DAM: DAM SAFETY COMPLIANCE MONITORING INSPECTION ON PROGRESS WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS OF A DAM SAFETY INSPECTION REPORT SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF THE DAM SAFETY REGULATIONS IN GOVERNMENT NOTICE R. 139 OF 24 FEBRUARY 2012

The Idas Valley No 2 dam was selected for a routine Dam Safety Compliance Monitoring Inspection (DSCMI).

The purpose of the inspection is:

- To witness the progress on the implementation of the recommendations made in the 4<sup>th</sup> Dam Safety Inspection Report as compiled by Aurecon, dated 13 June 2016, (attached as Appendix A for convenience)
- . To do a general inspection of the ides Valley No 2 dam.
- To audit the existence of an updated Emergency Evacuation Plan.
- To audit the Operational and Maintenance Manual and records.
- To take photographic evidence of existing conditions.

You are required to assist in the following ways:

- The person in charge of the dam must accompany the DWS official and provide access to all sections of the dam, for the general inspection.
- Provide the Emergency Evacuation plan for auditing.
- · Provide the Operation and Maintenance Manual and records for auditing.

Could you please confirm your (or your delegated person's name and) availability for a site meeting with a DWS official on 25 January 2018 at 08h30 by e-mail to

dubuissonn@dws.gov.za.

Mr Neels du Buisson

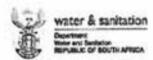
Chief Engineer: Berg Olifants Proto CMA

Date: 17 January 2018

### APPENDIX A:

These recommendations are contained in the DW19E form below and must be updated and submitted on an annual basis till completion.

DW19E



### PROGRAMME / PROGRESS REPORT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF A DAM SAFETY EVALUATION / INSPECTION REPORT

NAME OF DAM	Idas Valley No 2 Dam
DWS REF No	12/2/G200/18
NAME OF OWNER	Stellenbosch Municipality
T-10-1 004000000	E Mail   Ceins De laner@etellenhosch anv 25

No.	Description of Activity flowing from recommendations	APP (Y/N) <sup>1</sup>	Planned or Actual Start Date	Actual Completion Date (only if completed)
A	The outlet tower should be structurally investigated when the water is at a low level.	Y		
В	The vegetation on the downstream face, along the toe and spillway should be kept cut short as required, but expected to be annually			
С	Routine quarterly inspections should be undertaken. It would be advisable to train a specific person to undertake these inspections.			
D	The valves on the outlet works should be operated through their full range at least once a year.			

<sup>1.</sup>Please indicate whether the work must be done under supervision of an approved professional person (APP) ("YES" OR "NO")

### 3.4.2 Fire Safety Workshops

Efforts to implement disaster risk management training programs at schools for 2018 are encouraged as to disseminate risk related information on risk avoidance.

The Department Fire Safety in collaboration with Disaster Management and WOF (Working on Fire) facilitate community based sessions.

### 3.5 Activities held in the WCO24

### 3.5.1 Fires

The quick response of the fire department, as well as Disaster Management with fire awareness session within the informal settlement made it possible to see the decline in shack fire.

### 3.5.2 Floods

No occurrences reported.

### 3.5.3 Drought/water scarcity

Communities are continuously reminded of water restrictions and visible water levels are clearly displayed. The municipal website is also being updated regularly.



Figure 7: Water Saving pamplets distributed as part of the awarenss campaign

### KPA 4

### DISASTER RESPONSE AND RECOVERY

Each disaster presents emergency services with the opportunity to review, improve and learn from our experiences. It also provides the opportunity for the various departments and stake holders to work together as partners, and provide the opportunity where improvements could be made and how to further consolidate partnerships.

It also provide provision to deal with preparedness and early warnings, disaster assessment, integrated response and recovery plans, relief measures, rehabilitation and reconstruction process and monitoring of incidents and significant events, disaster review and reports.

### Enabler 1: Information Management and Communication

Knowledge management, although a very broad term, relates to all the information needs and applications in order for the Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management to effectively reduce disaster risk. This focuses on information management and communication, education and training, public awareness and research.

Information Management and Communication Have databases been created or updated in the last quarter?

None reported

Early Warning Systems (e.g. Police intelligence regarding threats in the area, instability on farms, potential unrest)

None reported

### **Events Management**

The Division plays a critical role in overseeing events managements and its safety on the participants. Weekly scheduled meeting between emergency services continued for upcoming activities / events in Greater Stellenbosch. Should the event be grade as medium to high a Joint Operations Centre (JOC)/ Venue Operations Centre (VOC) with relevant stakeholders must be established in accordance with the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act 2/2010.

Between the Departments: Fire Prevention and Disaster Management, events safety inspections are conducted to ensure compliance to safety standard and regulations.

Enabler 2: Education, Training, Public Awareness and Research

	Date	Activity	Venue	Amount of Public participants
1.	08/01	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Simondium	
2.	09/01	Water Wise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Franschhoek	
3.	10/01	Presentation of educational talks to the Community in collaboration with SAPS, and Traffic,	Figure 8:  Awarness at Devon Valley: Water preservation, Drug and substance abuse, Fire safety	30
4.	11/01	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Koelenhof Station	40
5.	12/01	Use of Fire Extinguisher	Ida's Valley Library	6
6.	23/01	WaterWise, Fire Safety and Emergency Number	Figure 9: Pumpkin Patch children told to use water sparingly.	50

### 4.1 On-going projects

Signage	Provide Information Safety Signage at Critical Points i.e. assembly points, emergency contact numbers.
Safety Programs at Schools/ ECD Centre's / Old Age Home/ Religious Fraternities, other	Develop sustainable programs to disseminating information on risk avoidance, hazards and their effects and disaster prevention activities.
Fire Safety	Engage with informal residential areas in combatting fires which could occur at their premises.
Streets outreach	These activities include canvassing, setting up information tables, or distributing information or supplies  By introducing sporting codes as part of the outreach provide coalition between emergency services and the target audience.
Youth outreach	Based on the principle "We teach a child, we reach a household" has become the norm in Stellenbosch and is an effective way to transfer knowledge and empower the young, fragile, disabled and vulnerable.

### 4.2. Recovery & Rehabilitation

FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS	Planned activities for the current financial year and next financial year  To develop networks with institutions of higher learning and other role-players involved with research in the area, in order to pool information and to include relevant information in training, education and awareness programs.
RESPONSE AND RECOVERY	State any incidents that have taken place within your municipal area and it applicable relief measures provided  Individual households continue to claim and request basic necessities like emergency housing fire kit, blankets, baby packs, food parcels for recovery and Disaster Management Division make provision of these in a form of Social Relief of Distress and issued such needs.

### 4.3. OCCURRENCES DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2018

The Disaster Management Unit is required to respond to incidents of destruction which unfortunately structural fires are the leading cause in informal settlement and backyard dwellings.

The under-mentioned table reflect incidents/occurrences responded to by the unit:

Figure 10

Stellenbosch Disaster Management Division

OCCURRENCES / INCIDENTS 4.6

ENCES		Per area								7			1				-		-		- Lilling					+				3
OCCURRENCES		leubivibul										,		,											,	-				6
CAUSE ASSESSMENT								Fire	High Winds				The state of the s				*		THE STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN							Fire				
FIRE	KIT	Partially affected					1	3																						67
EMERGENCY FIRE RELIEF ASSISTANCE	FIRE KIT	Fully						8					-11-11													6				9
EMER	,	Flood ki											-		4		-						1				v			
RELIEF		Food		,		,		7									Deti	000000	10.0		200					7	÷			
REI	9	Blankets						>															1			7	i.			
AMOUNT OF VICTIMS			*				,	14	3								1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			September 1	The same of the same of					3				20
JRE		Total						8	-		,	3			,					•					٠	6				10
STRUCTURE		lsm103	Y									×					,				•	•			×		0		,	0
ST	1	Informal	٠		a			9	+		٠				٠					a.	*	9	-		,	3				10
ADDRESS			7.					Section I, Nkanini	Section A, Nkanini	•	1000	100		**										240		Section A		*		
AKEA			Stellenbosch Central	Jonkershoek		Cloetesville	Idas Valley			Kayamandi			Jamestown	Devon Valley	Koelenhof	Raithby	Viottenburg	Klapmuts	Kylemore	Johannesdal	Pniel	Lanquedoc	Groot-Drakenstein	La Motte	Wemmershoek	Langrug, Franschhoek	Groendal, Franschhoek	De Novo	Elsenburg	
DAIE				,	*	*		29/01/2018	20/01/2018				*				0 0					- 1		,		14/01/2018				AL
			+	'n	6	4	S,	6.	7.	00	9.	10.	11	12.	13.	14.	15.	18	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	TOTAL

Figure 11

### INCIDENT GRAPH

		Elsenburg
		OvoM ad
- 1	бливиел	Franschhoek
	Groendal	deeddeaces
	sliM we2	
	Bosbou Lamotte	Wemmershoek
	Groot-Drakenstein	
	грановорос	
	Kylemore	
	lebsenneriol	Breenviervallei
	leinq	
	Mandel City	
	La Rochelle	Klapmuts
	Residential	
	spuej6uoŋ	Viottenburg
		Кайтһby
		Koelenhof
		Devon Valley
		nwotesmet
	Kayamandi	
2 M m	ininexiv	Kayamandi
	Costa Land	
		Idas Valley
	Residential	
	nwoT eitherm2	Cloetesville
	Slab Town	
	Fish Point	Jonkershoek
		Stellenbosch CBD

The above graph is a clear indicator of incident prone areas within the jurisdiction of Stellenbosch.

|--|

# 4.7 EMERGENCY FIRE KITS ISSUED

DATE		FIRE KIT	FLOOD KIT	AREA
16/01/2018	4.00	5 x sheets 0 x poles x 3inch nails	- 3 x DPC Plastic	Langrug /Ward 2
29/01/2018		- 57 x sheets - 90 x poles - 12 x 3inch nails	- 3 x DPC Plastic	Kayamandi /Ward 12
TOTAL	Emergency	ncy Housing Fire Kit issued = 9	issued = 9	

	2018	2
	2	
	2	,
000	2	
	1	0
	5	200
	1	)
	120	-
	S C	5000
	Temps .	
	Man and	
	193551	10000

JANUARY	2018				
Flood kit stock			Emergency Housing Firekit Stock		
BBF From December 2017		09	BBF from December 2017		45
			Stock delivered on 17/01/2018	Fire Stores	30
The second secon			Balance at Stores on 17/01/208		75
Distribution dated	Area	Plastic	Distribution dated	Area	Fire kit
***			16/01/2018	Section A, Langrug	3
		,	25/12/2017	Section I, Nkanini, Kayamandi	9
Total Issued		0	Total Issued		6
Balance at Store on 31/01/2018	***	9	Balance at Stores on 31/01/2018		99

### AGENDA PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING

2018-03-07

### 5.2.5 | MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 2018: LAW ENFORCEMENT

Collaborator No: 571033

**IDP KPA Ref No:** 

Meeting Date: 2018-03-07

### 1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 2018: LAW ENFORCEMENT

### 2. PURPOSE

To submit a monthly report to the Portfolio Committee on By-law Enforcement statistics for the month of January 2018 (see APPENDIX 1).

### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For the Portfolio Committee to note.

### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The report provides an overview of law enforcement activities for the month of January 2018 and highlights of all the various activities which occurred in the mentioned period. It also covers a part of the Festive Season period with the focus on high visibility and special operations by the Law Enforcement department together with SAPS.

### 5. RECOMMENDATION

That the Portfolio Committee takes note of the various functions executed in the line of duties as mandated.

### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1 Background

The activity report on By-law Enforcement is attached as APPENDIX 1.

This report gives an insight of the various activities performed by law enforcement and the successes as can be seen from the statistics.

### 6.2 <u>Discussion</u>

For the past month an increased focus on high visibility in the WC024 area has been maintained. Certain areas were highlighted as hotspot areas such as the CBD areas of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, Cloetesville swimming pool, Jonkershoek picnic site, Swaaibrug and certain residential areas.

There was also an increased focus on land invasion monitoring due to threats of invading of municipal land. The Red Ants service provider was appointed to assist the municipality in the monitoring of municipal land against land invasion as well as the demolishing of illegal structures.

### 6.3 Financial Implications

None

### 6.4 Legal Implications

None

### 6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

### 6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

### 6.8.1 <u>Director: Infrastructure Services</u>

No comments required.

### 6.8.2 <u>Director: Planning and Economic Development</u>

No comments required.

### 6.8.3 <u>Director: Community and Protection Services</u>

No comments required.

### 6.8.4 <u>Director: Strategic and Corporate Services</u>

No comments required.

### 6.8.5 <u>Director Human Settlements and Property Management</u>

No comments required.

### 6.8.6 Chief Financial Officer

No comments required.

### 6.8.7 Municipal Manager

No comments required.

AGENDA PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING 2018-03-07

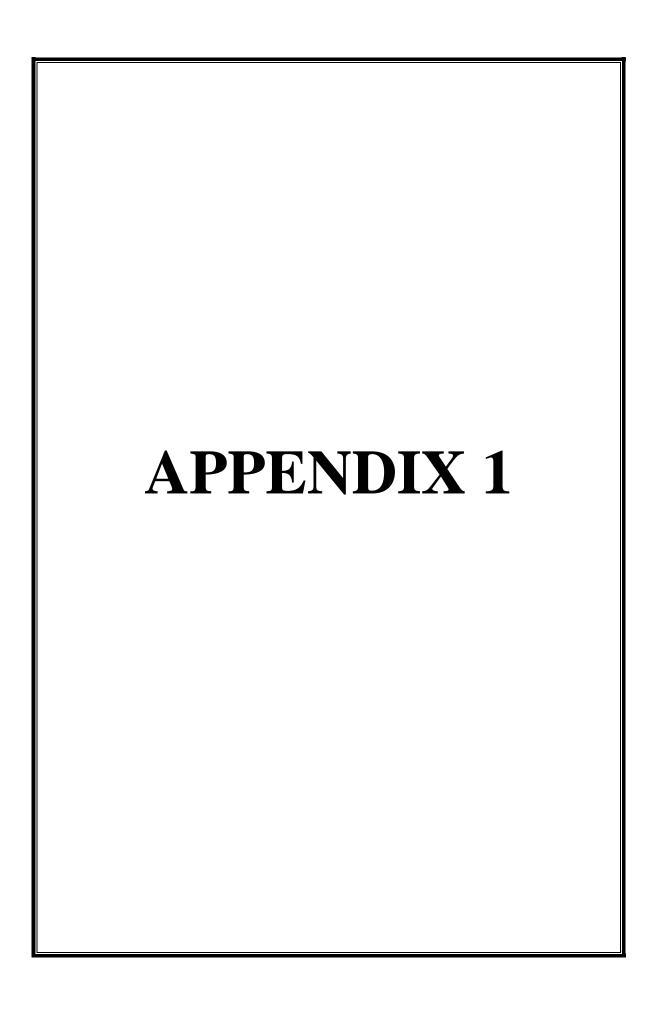
**APPENDICES** 

Appendix 1: Law Enforcement Monthly report.

### FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	GERALD ESAU
POSITION	DIRECTOR COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES
DIRECTORATE	COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES
<b>C</b> ONTACT <b>N</b> UMBERS	X8437
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Gerald.esau@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	09 February 2018

The contents of this report have been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson and the Councillor agrees with the recommendations.







### **MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 2018**

### **DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES**

LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT



cember, 2017 <b>T</b>	TO 4 Januar	y, 2018
	cember, 2017	cember, 2017 <b>TO</b> 4 Januar

	PATROLS IN AREAS							
WCO 24								
Suburb		Day of the Week						Area
Suburb	29/12/17	30/12/17	31/12/17	01/01/18	02/01/18	03/01/18	04/01/18	TOTAL
CBD	7	5	7	5	6	6	7	43
VLOTTENBURG	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	3
DEVON VALLEY	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	3
JAMESTOWN	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
KAYAMANDI	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	6
LA COLLINE	0	1	2	1	0	2	1	7
LAP LAND	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	4
CLOETESVILLE	2	5	2	2	0	1	3	15
IDAS VALLEY	0	2	0	1	1	1	1	6
ONDER PAPEGAAIBERG	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	3
JONKERSHOEK	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	4
SIMONSWYK	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	5
						WCO24 TOTALS		<u>101</u>

OPERATIONS/DUTIES EXECUTED						
OFFENCE/DUTIES	REMARKS/AREA(s)/DESCRIPTION	TOTAL				
ARREST(s) MADE	POSSESSION OF DAGGA (6), POSSESSION OF TIK (6), POSSESSION OF DRUGS (3), DEALING IN DRUGS (1), POSSESSION OF MANDRAX (2), POSSESSION OF POSSIBLE STOLEN PROPERTY (1), POSSESSION OF DANGEROUS WEAPON (3), DRUNKEN DRIVING (1).	23				
POSSESSION OF DAGGA	29/12/17: CBD (2). 30/12/17: IDAS VALLEY (2). 31/12/17: ONDER PAPEGAAIBERG (1). 04/01/18: CLOETESVILLE (2).	7				
POSSESSION OF TIK	<b>29/12/17</b> : CBD (1). <b>30/12/17</b> : CLOETESVILLE (1). <b>04/01/18</b> : VLOTTENBURG (1), CBD (2).	5				
POSSESSION OF DRUGS	<b>30/12/17</b> : CLOETESVILLE (1), IDAS VALLEY (2).	3				
DEALING IN DRUGS	<b>30/12/17:</b> KLOOF STREET FLATS (1).	1				
ILLEGAL STRUCTURES DEMOLISHED	<b>30/12/17:</b> KLOOF STREET FLATS (1).	1				
POSSESSION OF MANDRAX	<b>30/12/17:</b> KLOOF STREET FLATS (2).	2				
POSSESSION OF POSSIBLE	<b>30/12/17:</b> KLOOF STREET FLATS (1).	1				

OPERATIONS/DUTIES EXECUTED					
STOLEN PROPERTY					
POSSESSION OF DANGEROUS WEAPON	<b>31/12/17:</b> LA COLLINE (1), CBD (1). <b>04/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	3			
DRUNKEN DRIVING	<b>31/12/17:</b> LA COLLINE (1).	1			
DOG COMPLAINTS	<b>03/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (1).	1			
PUBLIC INDECENCY	<b>03/01/18:</b> JONKERSHOEK (1).	1			
ILLEGAL CAR GUARDS	<b>03/01/18:</b> CBD (2).	2			
	WEEKLY <u>TOTALS</u>	<u>51</u>			

DRUGS CONFISCATED	<u>94</u>	PEOPLE FRISKED/SEARCHED	<u>46</u>				
DAGGA	46	Area(s):					
TIK	14	20/12/17: CPD (A) 20/12/17: CLOETES\/I	115 (7)				
MANDRAX	34	0 LA COLLINE (6), CBD (3). <b>04/01/18</b> : CBD (7)					
COCAINE	0						
Choose an item.	0	VLOTTENBURG (5), KAYAMANDI (4).					

SEARCH WARRANTS	<u>6</u>	ARREST WARRANTS	<u>0</u>
Area(s):	Area(s):		
<b>30/12/17:</b> CLOETESVILLE (2), KLOOF STREET (1), IDAS VALLEY (3).	FLATS		

SAP13 REFERENCES							
<u>ITEMS CONFISCATED</u>	<u>STN</u>	<u>SAP13</u>	<u>YEAR</u>				
DAGGA (21)	CS	2993	2017				
DAGGA (6), TIK (1), MANDRAX (3)	CV	2171	2017				
MANDRAX (16)	CV	2163	2017				
DAGGA (12)	CV	2167	2017				
TIK (8)	CV	2162	2017				

SECTION 54/56 FINE(s)			
NOTICE NUMBER	<u>OFFENCE</u>		
<u>12985</u> <u>12942</u>	ILLEGAL CAR GUARDS (2).		

### **DETAILED REPORT OF THE WEEK**

### 29 December 2017

During patrols in Bird Street next to Liquor City, one male person was searched and a bag containing dagga was found on him. The suspect was arrested for possession of dagga and 9x bankies and 12x stoppe containing dagga was booked in at SAPS.



The unit observed a suspicious male person in Bird Street being approached by different suspicious persons. On approach, the unit searched two male persons and found dagga and tik in their possession and arrested the suspects for possession of tik and possession of dagga.

### 30 December 2017

The unit joined with Cloetesville SAPS and Combat Unit in a joint operation to execute search warrants at various houses to search for drugs, illegal firearms and liquor.

A search warrant was executed at a house in Vredelust Street in Cloetesville. One male person was found in possession of drugs and arrested.



A search warrant was executed at C-Flat in Kloof Street. Entry to the outside informal structure was gained by demolishing part of the structure. Three male persons were found in possession of drugs and one male person was found in possession of possible stolen property (cables). In total, 29 mandrax tablets and one white bag containing cables and copper pieces were confiscated. The outside structure was further demolished.







A search warrant was executed at two houses in Davy Street, Idas Valley. One male person was arrested at one of the houses when found in possession of dagga and three male persons arrested at the other house when found in possession of dagga and drugs.



A search warrant was executed in Slabtown at an informal structure. One female person was arrested when found in possession of tik.



### 31 December 2017

During patrols in Mount Albert Street in La Colline, one male person was searched and was found in possession of a dangerous weapon (Okapi knife).



During patrols in Merriman Avenue, one male person was searched and was found in possession of a dangerous weapon (Okapi knife).



The unit followed a vehicle driving in Bird Street that was swerving in the road from left to right. With assistance from SAPS CPU, the vehicle was pulled over and the driver was found to be intoxicated behind the steering wheel. The driver was arrested for drunken driving.

During patrols on the Polkadraai Road at Kwarentein Farm, one female person was arrested when found in possession of a glass Iollie containing tik residue.



### 03 January 2018

The unit received a dog complaint at Adendorf Street in Idas Valley. The complaint was of three pit-bull dogs on the premises and the premises' fencing is inadequate for the keeping of such animals. The unit warned the owner of the dogs about the inadequate fences.

The unit received a complaint of a female person walking naked in the direction of Jonkershoek. The unit patrolled on the Jonkershoek Road and also inspected inside the picnic terrain but could not locate the female person.

The unit patrolled in Market Street and issued 2x fines to two male persons who acted as informal parking attendants without permission.

### 04 January 2018

The unit responded to Cloetesville swimming pool when a young boy was assaulted inside the premises. The swimming pool was closed immediately and everyone was removed from the property.

The unit joined Cloetesville SAPS in following up on information received of drug activities at a house in Afrika Street. Two male persons were arrested for possession of dagga and one male person was arrested when found in possession of dangerous weapon (kitchen knife).





During patrols on Polkadraai Road near Asara Farm, one male person was searched and found in possession of a small bag of tik and was arrested for possession of tik.



During patrols in Alexander Street, one female person was found in possession of a glass lollie containing tik residue.



Weekly Report From:	05 January 2018	то	11 January 2018
---------------------	-----------------	----	-----------------

PATROLS IN AREAS								
WCO 24	WCO 24							
Suburb			Do	ay of the We	ek			Area
Suburb	05/01/18 06/01/18 07/01/18 08/01/18 09/01/18 10/01/18 11/01/18						TOTAL	
CBD	14	5	6	5	6	6	4	46
VLOTTENBURG	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
DEVON VALLEY	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
JAMESTOWN	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	4
KAYAMANDI	4	3	0	0	1	0	0	8
LA COLLINE	1	2	3	0	1	0	0	7
LAP LAND	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	4
CLOETESVILLE	2	2	2	3	2	4	6	21
IDAS VALLEY	0	1	0	1	1	1	2	6
WEIDES	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	4
DIE BOORD	1	0	0	1	0	2	1	5
ONDER PAPEGAAIBERG	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
KOELENHOF	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
JONKERSHOEK	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
HELSHOOGTE RD	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	4
						WCO24 TOTALS		<u>120</u>

OPERATIONS/DUTIES EXECUTED						
OFFENCE/DUTIES	REMARKS/AREA(s)/DESCRIPTION	TOTAL				
ARREST(s) MADE	POSSESSION OF DAGGA (3), POSSESSION OF TIK (3), ROBBERY (2), POSSESSION OF MANDRAX (1), POSSESSION OF HOUSEBREAKING IMPLEMENTS (1), WARRANT OF ARREST (2).	12				
POSSESSION OF DAGGA	<b>06/01/18:</b> VLOTTENBURG (1), DEVON VALLEY (1). <b>07/01/18:</b> CBD (1).	3				
POSSESSION OF TIK	<b>06/01/18:</b> CBD (3).	3				
RIOTOUS BEHAVIOUR	<b>06/01/18:</b> CBD (4).	4				
ROBBERY	<b>06/01/18:</b> KOELENHOF (1).	1				
BEGGING	<b>07/01/18:</b> CBD (2).	2				
ILLEGAL CAR GUARDS	<b>07/01/18:</b> CBD (1).	1				

OPERATIONS/DUTIES EXECUTED					
POSSESSION OF MANDRAX	<b>07/01/18:</b> CBD (1).	1			
POSSESSION OF HOUSE BREAKING IMPLEMENTS	<b>07/01/18:</b> LA COLLINE (1).	1			
ACCIDENTS ATTENDED	<b>08/01/18:</b> HELSHOOGTE RD (1).	1			
PUBLIC DISORDER	<b>09/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1). <b>10/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	2			
WARRANT OF ARREST	<b>06/01/18:</b> CBD (1). <b>11/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	2			
	WEEKLY <u>TOTALS</u>	<u>33</u>			

DRUGS CONFISCATED	<u>19</u>	PEOPLE FRISKED/SEARCHED	<u>81</u>			
DAGGA	11	Area(s):				
TIK	7	7 06/01/19: \// OTTENBURG (7\ DE\/ON\/				
MANDRAX	06/01/18: VLOTTENBURG (7), DEVON CBD (20). 07/01/18: CBD (8), KAYAMA					
COCAINE	0	<b>♥</b>				
Choose an item.	0	VALLEY (9).				

SEARCH WARRANTS	<u>0</u>	ARREST WARRANTS	1
Area(s):		Area(s):	
		<b>11/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	

SAP13 REFERENCES					
<u>ITEMS CONFISCATED</u>	<u>STN</u>	<u>SAP13</u>	<u>YEAR</u>		
DAGGA (9)	cs	41	2018		
TIK (1).	cs	43	2018		
TIK (5)	cs	45	2018		

<u>CAS REFERENCES</u>					
<u>CASE REGISTERED</u>	<u>STN</u>	<u>CAS</u>	<u>MTH</u>	<u>YEAR</u>	
POSSESSION OF DAGGA	CS	117 118	01	2018	
POSSESSION OF TIK	CS	116	01	2018	

THEFT (WARRANT OF ARREST)	CV	300	07	2016
POSSESSION OF H/B IMPLEMENTS (WARRANT OF ARREST)	CS	805	06	2016

### **FINES/NOTICES/WARNINGS**

	J534 SAPS FINE(s)		
NOTICE NUMBER	<u>OFFENCE</u>		
D2214508 D2214507 D2214509 D2214506	RIOTOUS BEHAVIOUR (4)		
3337.000			

SECTION 54/56 FINE(s)		
NOTICE NUMBER	<u>OFFENCE</u>	
<u>12943</u> <u>12986</u>	BEGGING (2).	
<u>12944</u>	ILLEGAL CAR GUARDS (1).	

### **DETAILED REPORT OF THE WEEK**

### **06 January 2018**

The unit and Stellenbosch CPU patrolled at Longlands farm in Vlottenburg. One male person was found in possession of 9 small bankies dagga during stop and search and was arrested.



During inspections at the Devon Valley dumping site, one male person was searched and arrested when found in possession of dagga.



During stop and search patrols at Bergzicht Taxi Rank, one male person was searched and arrested when found in possession of 1 small bag of tik.



During patrols in Blom Street, two male persons were searched and arrested when found in possession of tik.



The unit and Stellenbosch CPU detained four suspects at Klein Libertas and were issued J534 SAPS fines for riotous behavior.

The unit responded to a robbery complaint at Slayley Farm in Koelenhof. Two suspects were arrested in connection with the robbery.

One male person was detained in Church Street and was confirmed at Stellenbosch SAPS that there is an outstanding warrant of arrest issued for him on a case of possession of housebreaking implements.

### 07 January 2018

During patrols in Dorp Street, one male person was issued a section 56 fine for begging money in public.

During patrols in Market Street, one male person was issued a section 56 fines for acting as an informal parking attendant and one female person for begging money in public.

During patrols in Herte Street, one male person was searched and arrested when found in possession of mandrax.



The unit received a complaint of people smoking drugs at Lavanda Flats. On arrival, no one was found outside or by the steps of the flats.

One male person was searched in Bird Street nearby Eikestad Motors and was found in possession of a balaclava, pliers and hand gloves. The suspect was arrested for possession of housebreaking implements.



One male person was found with dagga on him during stop and search patrols in Market Street near the tourism bureau and was arrested for possession of dagga.



### 08 January 2018

During patrols on the Helshoogte Road, the unit arrived at an accident scene where a taxi and a motorbike collided with each other. The driver of the taxi was still trapped inside the taxi but the driver of the motorbike was declared dead on the scene by paramedics. Traffic and Fire & Rescue Services were on the scene.



### 09 January 2018

The unit and the anti-land invasion unit joined at Matops in Jamestown to demolish an empty informal structure. Escom also arrived to disconnect the electricity that was still connected and live on the structure.





The unit responded to Cloetesville swimming pool when officers were in need of assistance with the public that was throwing stones at the security on the site. One incident occurred when a juvenile jumped over the fence and ran towards the swimming pool. The life guard on duty removed the kid from the pool and he started swearing and punching at the life guard and law enforcement officers. At the security gate when the juvenile left the premises he threw a large stone over the fence with the intention to cause damage and injury but ran away when he was being chased.

### 11 January 2018

### The unit joined Cloetesville SAPS in stop and search patrols.

One male person was detained when patrolling in Eike Street, Cloetesville. The suspect was confirmed to be wanted on a case of theft and had an outstanding warrant of arrest issued for him.

Weekly Report From:	12 January 2018	то	18 January 2018
---------------------	-----------------	----	-----------------

PATROLS IN AREAS								
WCO 24	WCO 24							
			Do	ay of the We	ek			Area
Suburb	12/01/1 8	13/01/1 8	14/01/1 8	15/01/1 8	16/01/1 8	17/01/1 8	18/01/1 8	TOTA L
CBD	2	4	5	6	5	7	4	33
VLOTTENBURG	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	3
DEVON VALLEY	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2
JAMESTOWN	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
KAYAMANDI	1	1	0	0	0	2	1	5
LA COLLINE	1	0	1	1	2	0	0	5
LAP LAND	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	3
CLOETESVILLE	5	7	2	2	3	2	2	23
IDAS VALLEY	3	1	0	1	1	0	0	6
JONKERSHOEK	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
R44 ROAD	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	9
WEIDES	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	3
DIE BOORD	0	1	2	0	0	1	1	5
PARADYSKLOO F	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2
						WCO24 TOTALS		<u>103</u>

OPERATIONS/DUTIES EXECUTED					
OFFENCE/DUTIES	REMARKS/AREA(s)/DESCRIPTION	TOTAL			
ARREST(s) MADE	POSSESSION OF DRUGS (6), POSSESSION OF STOLEN PROPERTY & DRUGS (2), POSSESSION OF STOLEN PROPERTY & DAGGA (2), WARRANT OF ARREST (4), POSSESSION OF TIK (5), ROBBERY (2), POSSESSION OF DANGEROUS WEAPON (1), POSSESSION OF MANDRAX (1), ILLEGAL POSSESSION OF FIREARM & AMMUNITION (1).	24			
POSSESSION OF DRUGS	<b>12/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1), IDAS VALLEY (1). <b>17/01/18:</b> CBD (1).	3			
POSSESSION OF STOLEN PROPERTY & DRUGS	<b>12/01/18</b> : CLOETESVILLE (1)	1			
POSSESSION OF DAGGA & STOLEN PROPERTY	<b>12/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (1).	1			
WARRANT OF ARREST	<b>12/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (1), CLOETESVILLE (2). <b>13/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	4			

OPERATIONS/DUTIES EXECUTED					
POSSESSION OF TIK	<b>13/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (1). <b>17/01/18:</b> CBD (2).	3			
POSSESSION OF TIK & DANGEROUS WEAPON	<b>12/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	1			
ROBBERY	<b>13/01/18:</b> ELSENBURG (1).	1			
POSSESSION OF DANGEROUS WEAPON	<b>13/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	1			
POSSESSION OF MANDRAX	<b>13/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	1			
ILLEGAL POSSESSION OF FIREARM & AMMUNITION	<b>14/01/18:</b> R44 RD (1).	1			
VAGRANTS REMOVED	<b>15/01/18:</b> CBD (24).	24			
MEETINGS ATTENDED	<b>16/01/18:</b> VLOTTENBURG (1)	1			
	WEEKLY <u>TOTALS</u>	<u>66</u>			

DRUGS CONFISCATED	<u>161</u>	PEOPLE FRISKED/SEARCHED	<u>49</u>			
DAGGA	22	Area(s):				
TIK	24	12/01/18: CLOETESVILLE (9), IDAS VALLEY (6).				
MANDRAX	115					
COCAINE	0	13/01/18: CLOETESVILLE (15), R44 ROAD (5). 15/01/18: CBD (8). 17/01/18: CBD (6).				
Choose an item.	0					

SEARCH WARRANTS	<u>20</u>	ARREST WARRANTS	<u>4</u>	
Area(s):		Area(s):		
<b>12/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (9), IDAS VALLEY (3). <b>13/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (8).		<b>12/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (1), CLOETESVILLE (2). <b>13/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).		

<u>CAS REFERENCES</u>						
<u>CASE REGISTERED</u>		<u>CAS</u>	<u>MTH</u>	<u>YEAR</u>		
ATTEMPTED MURDER		211	08	2017		
ATTEMPTED MURDER		41	01	2018		
POSSESSION OF DANGEROUS WEAPON		91	01	2018		
POSSESSION OF MANDRAX		89	01	2018		

### **DETAILED REPORT OF THE WEEK**

### 12 January 2018

The unit joined with Cloetesville SAPS and Cluster crime prevention unit to execute search warrants in Cloetesville and Idas Valley areas to search for illegal firearms and drugs. The detective unit was also involved to search for wanted suspects in the areas. The operation was taken charge by General Lincoln.

Search warrant executed at a house in Jakaranda Street in Cloetesville. Negative.

Search warrant executed at a house in Eike Street in Cloetesville. Negative.

At a house Primrose Street in Cloetesville, a search warrant was executed. 4 suspects were arrested when drugs was found inside the house. The suspects will be charge for possession of drugs and 1 mandrax pill, 8 small bags of tik and 7 stoppe dagga with a plastic container containing dagga was confiscated on the premises.



A search warrant was executed at a house in Hoek Street, Smartie Town, Cloetesville. One suspect was arrested when stolen property and drugs was found inside the house. The suspect will be charged for possession of stolen property and drugs. 5 boxes containing wireless headphones, 1 mandrax pill and 1 stop dagga was confiscated on the premises.



A search warrant was executed at a house in Hoek Street, Cloetesville. Negative.

A search warrant was executed at C-Flats in Kloof Street. Negative

A search warrant was executed at a house in Davy Street in Idas Valley. Two suspects were arrested when drugs were found on the premises. The suspects were charged for possession of drugs and confiscated 3 bankies of tik, 9 mandrax pills and eight rolls of mandrax pills wrapped in foil with a total of 80 mandrax pills. Another suspect was arrested when found in possession of mandrax and tik.



A search warrant was executed at a house in Hahn Street in Idas Valley. On arrival, one suspect tried to jump the fence but was caught and was found in possession of drugs and was arrested immediately. The house was searched where two suspects which included the house owner was arrested on charges for possession of dagga and stolen property.



While at the house in Hahn Street, 1 male person was arrested on a warrant of arrest wanted on a case of Assault GBH.

A search warrant was executed at a house in Juffenburg Street in Idas Valley. One suspect was arrested on the premises when found with 5 small bags of tik in his possession and was arrested.

During patrols in Pine Street, two male persons were detained and arrested wanted on 2 cases for attempted murder that occurred in Cloetesville in August 2017 and in January 2018.

While standing off at Cloetesville SAPS busy with the arrest, one male person was searched after getting riotous inside the station and was found with a small bag of tik and a knife. These charges were added to his existing charges.

#### 13 January 2018

The unit responded to a robbery complaint at Muldersvlei train station. An off duty police officer witnessed 3 suspects busy robbing a victim from his/her possession. When confronted, the suspects also threatened the police official but fled the scene soon after. The unit and Stellenbosch CPU searched at Elsenburg Vaaldraai but witnesses saw the 3 suspects running through the vineyards passing Elsenburg. The unit continued to search the area but the suspect could not be found.

The unit joined with Cloetesville CPU and PC Reaction Unit to enforce high visibility in Cloetesville where the gangsters was running around with firearms and planned to execute other gang members in the streets of Cloetesville. General Lincoln also joined the operation where search warrants were executed to find high risk suspects involved in shootings.

A search warrant was executed at a house in Jakaranda Street. One suspect was detained on the premises to be profiled at Cloetesville SAPS.

During stop and search patrols in Quarry Street in Cloetesville, 3 suspects were searched and 1 of the suspects was found in possession of a dangerous weapon. The other two suspects were detained and profiled at Cloetesville SAPS.



A search warrant was executed at a house in Pine Street. The owner of the house and a female person were arrested when mandrax was found inside the house. It is believed that the owner of the house is a high risk 27 gangster and will be questioned at Cloetesville SAPS.



A suspect wanted on an attempted murder case was seen jumping the fence at a house in Pine Street. The suspect was later arrested when a search warrant was executed at a house in Vredelust Street.

During patrols in Molteno Street in La Colline, a purple Nissan Sentra with CEY registration was travelling down in Molteno Street towards R44 Road. The unit assisted Stellenbosch CPU when the vehicle was pulled over at Berg Kelder in George Blake Avenue. One of the suspects in the vehicle was fiddling behind him in the back seat. A firearm was found on the suspect. The driver and 2 other passengers were detained when found in possession of cellphones. The suspects were arrested for being found in possession of an illegal firearm and ammunition. The cell phones were booked in to verify if it's reported stolen. One Linco firearm with 3 live rounds were confiscated and booked in at SAPS. The serial number of the firearm was filed off.



#### 15 January 2018

The unit removed seven vagrants from Transvalia Plein.

The unit removed six vagrants found at Klein Libertas.

The unit removed seven vagrants found sleeping in Du Toit Street at Van Der Stel entrance.

The unit removed four vagrants found sleeping in Coetzier Street.

#### 16 January 2018

Public meeting attended at Vlottenburg regarding the Long Lands Project.





#### 17 January 2018

During patrols in Herte Street, 3 male persons were searched and were found in possession of a small bankie of tik and were arrested for possession of tik.



During patrols in Blom Street at the open space next to the church, one male person was found with drugs in his possession. 14 mandrax tablets and one small bag containing tik were confiscated as evidence.



During patrols in Market Street, the unit found a Hyandai truck with one male occupant inside busy smoking tik. On approach, the suspect crushed the lollie but was still arrested for possession of tik and one crushed lollie containing tik residue was booked in as evidence.

Weekly Report From:	19 January 2018	то	25 January 2018	
---------------------	-----------------	----	-----------------	--

PATROLS IN AREAS									
WCO 24									
Chmb			Do	ay of the We	ek			Area	
Suburb	19/01/18	20/01/18	21/01/18	22/01/18	23/01/18	24/01/18	25/01/18	TOTAL	
CBD	3	6	6	5	5	6	7	38	
VLOTTENBURG	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	
DEVON VALLEY	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	
JAMESTOWN	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	5	
KAYAMANDI	1	3	0	0	0	1	0	5	
LA COLLINE	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	4	
CLOETESVILLE	5	4	2	2	2	3	3	21	

						WCO24 TOTALS		<u>95</u>
DIE BOORD	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	2
ONDER PAPEGAAIBERG	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
JONKERSHOEK	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
WEIDES	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3
KOELENHOF	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
IDAS VALLEY	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	7

9	OPERATIONS/DUTIES EXECUTED								
OFFENCE/DUTIES	REMARKS/AREA(s)/DESCRIPTION	TOTAL							
ARREST(s) MADE	WARRANT OF ARREST (5), POSSESSION OF DAGGA (3), POSSESSION OF TIK (1), POSSESSION OF DRUGS (2), ILLEGAL POSSESSION OF FIREARM & AMMUNITION (2).	13							
WARRANT OF ARREST	<b>19/01/18</b> : CLOETESVILLE (4), IDAS VALLEY (1).	5							
POSSESSION OF DAGGA	<b>19/01/18:</b> RHODE STREET FLATS (1), CLOETESVILLE (1). <b>20/01/18:</b> KOELENHOF (1).	3							
POSSESSION OF TIK	<b>19/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	1							
POSSESSION OF DRUGS	<b>19/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (1). <b>20/01/18:</b> KOELENHOF (1).	2							
REINFORCEMENT	<b>19/01/18:</b> KAYAMANDI (1). <b>24/01/18:</b> KAYAMANDI (1).	2							
ILLEGAL POSSESSION OF UNLICENSED FIREARM & AMMUNITION	<b>20/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (2).	2							
ILLEGAL CAR GUARDS	<b>22/01/18:</b> CBD (2).	2							
VAGRANTS REMOVED	<b>23/01/18:</b> CBD (3).	3							
PROTEST/MARCHES	<b>25/01/18:</b> CBD (1).	1							
NO PERMIT TRADING	<b>25/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	1							
	WEEKLY <u>TOTALS</u>	<u>35</u>							

DRUGS CONFISCATED	<u>48</u>	PEOPLE FRISKED/SEARCHED	<u>0</u>
DAGGA	9	Area(s):	
TIK	16		
MANDRAX	6		
COCAINE	0		
OTHER DRUGS	17		

SEARCH WARRANTS	<u>15</u>	ARREST WARRANTS	<u>5</u>		
Area(s):		Area(s):			
<b>19/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (12), RHODE STREE (1), IDAS VALLEY (2).	T FLATS				

SAP13 REFERENCES						
<u>ITEMS CONFISCATED</u>	<u>STN</u>	<u>SAP13</u>	<u>YEAR</u>			
9mm CALIBER	CV	81	2018			

<u>CAS REFERENCES</u>									
<u>CASE REGISTERED</u>	<u>STN</u>	<u>CAS</u>	<u>MTH</u>	<u>YEAR</u>					
ATTEMPTED MURDER	CV	113	01	2018					
HOUSEBREAKING & THEFT	CV	126	01	2018					
ASSAULT GBH	CV	97	01	2018					
ILLEGAL POSSESSION OF UNLICENSED FIREARM & AMMUNITION	CV	153 155	01	2018					

	SECTION 54/56 FINE(s)					
NOTICE NUMBER	<u>OFFENCE</u>					
<u>12945</u> <u>12946</u>	ILLEGAL CAR GUARDS (2)					
	TRADING WITHOUT A PERMIT (1).					

#### **DETAILED REPORT OF THE WEEK**

#### 19 January 2018

The Special OPS Unit joined with Cloetesville SAPS in a cluster operation with Paarl SAPS and the Detective Unit in executing of search warrants at various houses in Cloetesville and Idas Valley areas for illegal drugs, firearms and wanted suspects.

A search warrant was executed at a house in Eland Street in Cloetesville. One suspect was found and arrested inside the house wanted on a case for attempted murder.

A search warrant was executed at Melody Flats in Rhode Street, Cloetesville. One male person was arrested inside the house when found in possession of 1 bankie dagga.



A search warrant was executed at a house in Azalia Street in Cloetesville. One male person was arrested on the property for possession of tik. 4 glass lollies containing tik residue was found in the suspects' possession.



A search warrant was executed at a house in Jakaranda Street, Cloetesville. One female person was arrested when found in possession of dagga with a total weight of 51,4kg.



At Vierkant Farm on the R304 Road, warrants of arrest were executed. 3 male persons were found and arrested on the farm on a case of housebreaking & theft.

A search warrant was executed at a house in Juffenburg Street in Idas Valley. One male person was arrested on a warrant of arrest on a case of assault GBH.

A search warrant was executed at a house in Davy Street in Idas Valley. One male person was arrested when found with drugs in his possession on the property. 17 small bags

containing an unknown substance (possible cocaine or flakka) and 1 bankie dagga was booked in at Cloetesville SAPS as evidence and to be tested in the lab.



The unit and SAPS reinforced the anti-land invasion unit to demolish an illegal extension in Kayamandi at Strongyard. The extension was successfully demolished. No incidents occurred.

#### 20 January 2018

During patrols on R304 Road, one male and one female person was searched and was found in drugs in their possession. The female person was arrested for possession of dagga (2 stoppe dagga) and the male person was arrested for possession of drugs (12 bankies tik and 6 half mandrax pills).





During patrols in Hahn Street in Idas Valley, the unit and SAPS searched 2 high profile suspects. The suspects were found with unlicensed firearms in their possession and were arrested for illegal possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition.

#### 22 January 2018

During patrols in Blom Street, the unit issued fines to one male and one female person for acting as informal parking attendants without permission.

#### 23 January 2018

The unit removed 3 vagrants from Transvalia Plein parking.

#### 24 January 2018

The unit and Stellenbosch SAPS reinforced the anti-land invasion unit at Strong Yard in Kayamandi to demolish the same illegal extension that was erected again at the same

location. The illegal extension was successfully demolished with a little resistance from the community but no incidents occurred.

#### 25 January 2018

The unit and SAPS escorted a protest march from Du Toit Street Station to Town Hall in Plein Street. A memorandum was left on the doors at the Town Hall addressed to the Mayor of Stellenbosch.





Weekly Report From:	26 January 2018	ТО	29 January 2018
---------------------	-----------------	----	-----------------

			PATROL	S IN AREA	<u>vs</u>					
WCO 24										
Suburb		Day of the Week								
300010	26/01/18	27/01/18	28/01/18	29/01/18	30/01/18	31/01/18	01/02/18	TOTAL		
CBD	3	6	6	6	4	3	8	36		
JAMESTOWN	2	1	0	0	2	0	0	5		
KAYAMANDI	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2		
LA COLLINE	0	2	1	0	2	1	0	6		
LAP LAND	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	2		
CLOETESVILLE	6	3	2	2	4	0	2	19		
IDAS VALLEY	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	8		
KLOOF STREET FLATS	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	3		
RHODE STREET FLATS	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	3		
WEIDES	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	3		
JONKERSHOEK	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2		
DIE BOORD	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	3		
ONDER	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	3		

PAPEGAAIBERG						
			WCO24			95
				TOTALS		<u>)</u>

9	OPERATIONS/DUTIES EXECUTED	
OFFENCE/DUTIES	REMARKS/AREA(s)/DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
ARREST(s) MADE	CULTIVATING OF DAGGA (2), POSSESSION OF DAGGA (1), ATTACK ON POLICE (4), DEALING IN DRUGS (1), DEALING IN DAGGA (1), DEALING IN LIQUOR (1), POSSESSION OF TIK (1), POSSESSION OF DAGGA & D/WEAPON (1), POSSESSION OF TIK & D/WEAPON (1), POSSESSION OF DANGEROUS WEAPON (1), HINDERING (1).	15
CULTIVATING OF DAGGA	<b>26/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	1
POSSESSION OF DAGGA	<b>26/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	1
ATTACK ON POLICE	<b>26/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (1).	1
DEALING IN DRUGS	<b>26/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (1).	1
DEALING IN DAGGA	<b>26/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (1).	1
DEALING IN LIQUOR	<b>26/01/18:</b> IDAS VALLEY (1).	1
LIQUOR CONFISCATED	<b>26/01/18:</b> 750ml HANSA (24), 750ml BLACK LABEL (84), 750ml CASTLE LAGER (12), 5lt SIMPLY THE BEST (21).	141
POSSESSION OF TIK	<b>27/01/18:</b> CBD (1).	1
POSSESSION OF TIK & DANGEROUS WEAPON	<b>27/01/18:</b> LA COLLINE (1).	1
POSSESSION OF DAGGA & DANGEROUS WEAPON	<b>27/01/18:</b> LA COLLINE (1).	1
POSSESSION OF DANGEROUS WEAPON	<b>27/01/18:</b> LA COLLINE (1).	1
HINDERING	<b>27/01/18:</b> LA COLLINE (1).	1
NOISE COMPLAINTS	<b>27/01/18:</b> CBD (1).	1
ILLEGAL CAR GUARDS	<b>29/01/18:</b> CBD (3).	3
	WEEKLY <u>TOTALS</u>	<u>170</u>

DRUGS CONFISCATED	<u>43</u>	PEOPLE FRISKED/SEARCHED	<u>44</u>	
DAGGA	40	Area(s):		
TIK	2			
MANDRAX	1	<b>26/01/18:</b> CLOETESVILLE (11), IDAS VALLEY (8) <b>27/01/18:</b> CBD (8), KLOOF STREET FLATS (4),		
COCAINE	0	CLOETESVILLE (5), LA COLLINE (5). <b>29/01/18</b>		
Choose an item.	0			

SEARCH WARRANTS	<u>7</u>	ARREST WARRANTS	<u>0</u>
Area(s):		Area(s):	
26/01/18: CLOETESVILLE (4), IDAS VALLE	Y (3).		

<u>CAS REFERENCES</u>				
<u>CASE REGISTERED</u>	<u>STN</u>	<u>CAS</u>	<u>MTH</u>	<u>YEAR</u>
ATTACK ON POLICE	CV	198	01	2018
DEALING IN LIQUOR	CV	203	01	2018

SECTION 54/56 FINE(s)		<u>3</u>	
NOTICE NUMBER	<u>OFFENCE</u>		
	ILLEGAL CAR GUARDS (3).		

#### **DETAILED REPORT OF THE WEEK**

#### **26 January 2018**

The unit joined with Cloetesville SAPS and Combat Unit executing search warrants in Cloetesville and Idas Valley areas in search for drugs, liquor and illegal firearms.

A house was searched in Hoek Street in Smartie Town. On the premises, 8 pots containing dagga plants and about 5 loose dagga plants were found on the property. Two suspects were arrested for cultivating of dagga.





A search warrant was executed at a house in North End Street in Cloetesville. One male person was found on the property with dagga in his possession and was arrested inside the house.



After the search warrant was executed at Hoek Street in Smartie Town, the unit and SAPS members responded to Cloetesville SAPS where the community of Smartie Town was attacking the police station. Four male persons were arrested at the police station for attack on police.

A house was searched in Davy Street in Idas Valley. Liquor and drugs were found on the property. 1 female person was arrested for dealing in liquor, 1 male person was arrested for dealing in drugs and 1 male person was arrested for dealing in dagga.





#### 27 January 2018

During patrols in Market Street, one male person was found in possession of a glass lollie containing tik residue and was arrested.



During patrols in Bird Street, one male person was found in possession of 1 stop dagga and a knife and was arrested for possession of dagga and possession of dangerous weapon. During the action, one male person was also arrested for hindering in execution of duties.





1 male person was arrested in Bird Street when found in possession of a glass lollie containing tik and a knife.





The unit received a noise complaint at Die Braak in Blom Street. About 20 plus vehicles were removed from Die Braak that was the cause of the noise nuisance.





During patrols in Blo parking attendants.	om Street, the unit issued fines to 3 male persons who acted as informal
GENERAL LAW E	NFORCEMENT/ AND ANTI-LAND INVASION/ CCTV
The statistical data unit are attached as	of the CCTV stats and general law enforcement and anti-land invasions Annexure 1 and Annexure 2.

#### **LAW ENFORCEMENT**

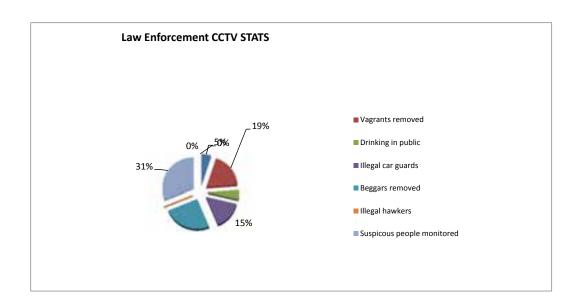


#### ANNEXURE 1

#### **CCTV STATS**

#### FOR JANUARY 2018

LAW ENFORCEMENT CCTV	Week 1	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Total
Vagrants removed	29	46	37	37	149
Drinking in public	1			1	2
Illegal car guards	18	20	20	31	89
Beggars removed	30	9	3	16	58
Illegal hawkers	7	3			3
Suspicous people monitored	4	3	4	6	17

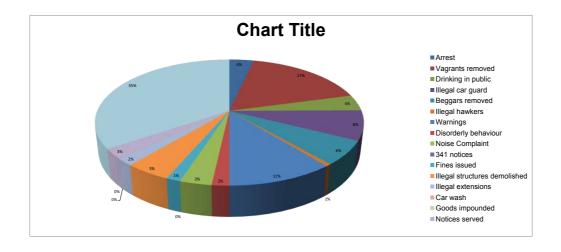






# TOTALS FOR ALL AREAS MONTHLY STAT'S FOR JANUARY 2018

Functions	29 DES 17 - 04 JAN 18	05-11 JAN	12-18 JAN	19-25 JAN	26 JAN-01 FEB	TOTALS ALL AREAS
Arrest	23	12	24	14	12	85
Vagrants removed	46	59	105	88	108	406
Drinking in public	9	14	19	68	68	178
Illegal car guard	28	26	59	10	19	142
Beggars removed	22	21	55	16	16	130
Illegal hawkers	4	2	1	1	0	8
Warnings	13	37	13	11	11	85
Disorderly behaviour	10	6	7	5	5	33
Noise Complaint	6	11	8	2	3	30
341 notices	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines issued	2	5	3	6	3	19
Illegal structures demolished	26	16	12	9	17	80
Illegal extensions	0	6	5	0	0	11
Car wash	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goods impounded	0	0	0	0	0	0
Notices served	12	9	7	2	4	34
Others	74	118	35	7	57	291



5.2.6 MONTHLY REPORTS FOR OCTOBER 2017 - JANUARY 2018: TRAFFIC SERVICES

Collaborator No: 571089

IDP KPA Ref No: Safest Valley

Meeting Date: 2018-03-07

# 1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY REPORT FOR OCTOBER 2017 - JANUARY 2018: TRAFFIC SERVICES

#### 2. PURPOSE

To submit monthly reports to the Portfolio Committee on traffic related enforcement and administrative performance of the department for the period October 2017 until January 2018 (see APPENDIX 1).

#### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For the Portfolio Committee to note.

#### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The report provides an overview of traffic law enforcement activities such as vehicle check points conducted, general enforcement in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, National Land Transport Act & parking/street By-law, awareness campaigns, training (pre-primary-secondary and tertiary education), accident response, registration & licensing of vehicles, vehicle testing, driver & learner testing and prosecution of traffic offences and income and expenditure report on income generated by the department.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATION

That the Protection Services Committee notes the execution of duties in terms of legal mandate (Act 108 of 1996 – Chapter 7).

#### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

#### 6.1 Background

The core function of the Department Traffic Services is to improve road safety. The Department participates in the respective national and provincial road safety and crime prevention campaigns and co-ordinate actions with other law enforcement agencies such as the South African Police Services, Cape Provincial Traffic Services and the Department of Transport.

The Department strives within its capacity to achieve the objectives as set out in section 152 of the Constitution. "To promote a safe & healthy environment" for all citizens within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area.

#### 6.2 <u>Discussion</u>

The department performs 3 functions on behalf of provincial government, namely, Registration and licensing of vehicles, Vehicle Roadworthy tests and Driver/learner testing.

The monthly report entails an activity report which includes statistics on total accidents and its categories of injuries, number of learner and driver licenses issued/converted and other related driver authorisation, roadworthy tests conducted and certificates issued, motor vehicle registrations, issue of duplicate registration certificates, annual license renewals, issue of temporary/special permits and allocation of registration numbers, total notices issued for parking, moving offences and speeding violations. Stellenbosch is well-known for hosting events and ideal location for film shooting. On a monthly basis the department provides assistance at these events which are listed in the report.

Staff members are deployed to raise road safety awareness by conducting campaigns and visiting everything from crèches, primary and high schools to colleges and university. The same unit is all responsible for responding to accidents. Due to SAPS limited staffing, these officers response time is faster to ensure safe-guarding/accurate recording of data/clearing of the accident scene.

The financial management report provides an overview of income generated by divisions as stated above, parking revenue, rental of parking bays, services provided by officers, film shoots, impoundment fees, issue of parking discs and request for data such as copies of accident reports. Further data is provided on Automatic Number-plate recognition operations, locations and income generated.

The traffic operational plan is only made available and reported on after activities took place due to confidential nature thereof.

#### 6.3 <u>Financial Implications</u>

None

#### 6.4 <u>Legal Implications</u>

None

#### 6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

#### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

#### 6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

#### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

#### 6.8.1 <u>Director: Infrastructure Services</u>

No comments required.

#### 6.8.2 <u>Director: Planning and Economic Development</u>

No comments required.

#### 6.8.3 <u>Director: Community and Protection Services:</u>

Supports the report.

#### 6.8.4 <u>Director: Strategic and Corporate Services:</u>

No comments required.

#### 6.8.5 <u>Director Human Settlements and Property Management</u>

No comments required.

#### 6.8.6 <u>Chief Financial Officer</u>:

No comments required.

#### 6.8.7 Municipal Manager:

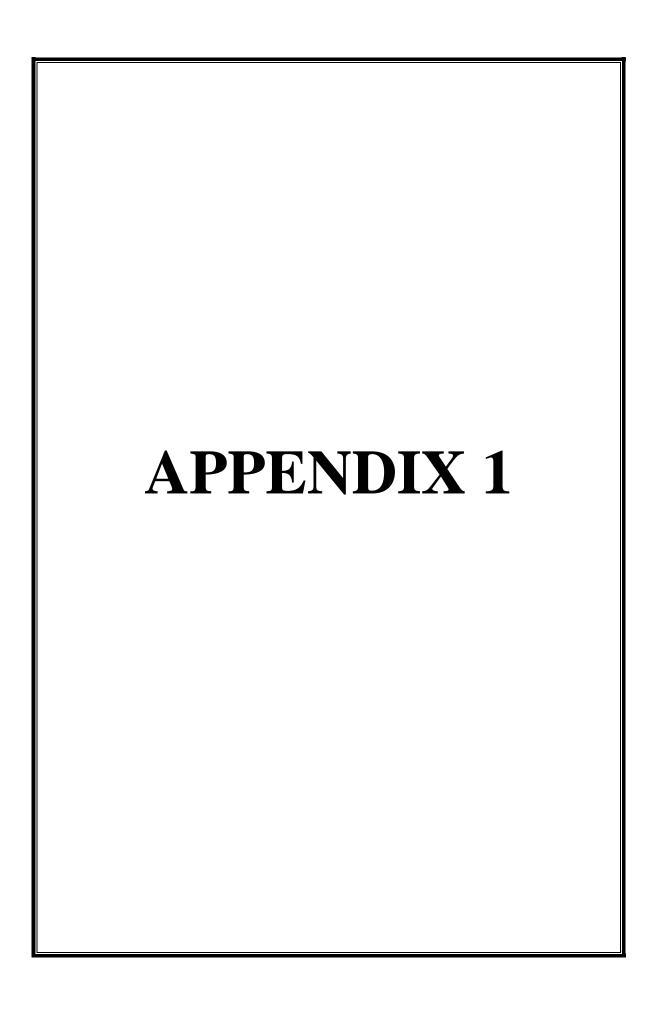
No comments required.

#### **APPENDIX**

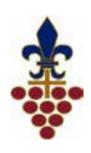
Appendix 1: Traffic Services Monthly Reports: October 2017 – January 2018

#### FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	GERALD ESAU
POSITION	DIRECTOR COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES
DIRECTORATE	COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES
CONTACT NRS	021 – 808 8437
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Gerald.esau@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	09 February 2018







# STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

# DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES TRAFFIC SERVICES



**MONTHLY REPORT: OCTOBER 2017** 

#### **INDEX**

#### 1. ACTIVITIES REPORT:

- Accidents
- Drivers Licenses
- Roadworthy Certificates
- Motor Vehicle Registrations
- Traffic Offences
- Law Enforcement Functions
- 2. PEDESTRIAN & SCHOOL PROJECTS
- 3. ACCIDENT RESPONSE
- 4. ARREST/IMPOUNDMENTS
- 5. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT
- 6. TRAFFIC SERVICES OPERATIONAL PLAN
- 7. ANPR
- 8. VCP/K78
- 9. TOTAL JOBS CREATED
- 10. E-NATIS BLOCK

#### 1. ACTIVITIES REPORT:

	September 01/09/2017 30/09/2017
A) ACCIDENTS	00/00/2011
Injuries	
Fatal Injuries	0
Serious injuries	6
Slight injuries	31
No injuries	225
Pedestrians Fatal	0
Pedestrians Serious injuries	0
Pedestrians Slight injuries	0
TOTAL ACCIDENTS	262
ARREST	OCTOBER 2017
Culpable Home	1
Impoundments	6
Reckless / Negligently driving	8
Drunk & in charge	2
TOTAL	17
B) LICENSE SECTION a) Stellenbosch DLTC	
Application for Learner's License	373
Application for PrDP	150
Application for light motor-vehicle driving license	167
Application for motor-cycle driving license	8
Duplicate learner's license	14
Issue driving license	77
Issue learner's license	257
Issue temporary driving license	398
b) Franschhoek DLTC	
Application for learner's license	63
Issue learner's license	32
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	1539
C) TESTING CENTRE	
Roadworthy certificates :-	
Motor vehicles	61
Light delivery vehicles	6
Heavy delivery vehicles (trucks)	9
Trailers	14
Taxi's	6
Busses	0
Motor bikes	7
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	103
D) MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	

Duplicate registrations certificate	141
Registration only	1228
License fees (12%) (renew)	6575
Temporary permits	17
Special permits	51
Allocation of registration numbers	65
RTMC	4282
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	12 359
E) TRAFFIC OFFENCES	
Sect 341 & 56 notices	2816
Speed cameras – Mobile, radar, digicam, robot –	
TMT SERVICES	21 198
TOTAL NOTICES ISSUED	24 014

#### F) LAW ENFORCEMENT FUNCTIONS - EVENTS:

Spur Classic MTB Race	01 October 2017
Moore Stephens Night Run	11 October 2017
Distance for Difference Fun ride	14 & 15 October 2017
Stellenbosch Lente Afrikaans Parade	21 October 2017
PPA One Tonner Cycle Race	22 October 2017
Still Photo Shoot	22 & 25 October 2017

#### 2. PEDESTRIAN & SCHOOL PROJECTS

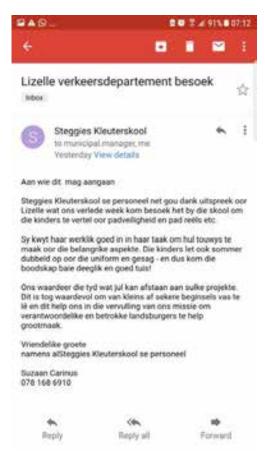
#### a) School and Crèches visited – Educational Programmes

Cloetesville High School
Steggies Creches
Babin Creches
Kylemore High School
Kylemore High School
Stellenzight High School

#### b) Special thanks from Steggies Nursery School







# c) <u>Holiday Programme with simplicity4change in Idas Valley 2<sup>nd</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> October 2017 (13:00 – 15:00)</u>

The Department in collaboration with Disaster Management, Fire Department, Parks & Forest, Child Welfare, Abba and simplicity4change. Each Department and/or Agency was asked to deliver a talk or demonstrate through an activity, the work they do and how important it is in the community. Career opportunities were demonstrated.

### d) Level Crossing Pedestrian Safety Campaign 3<sup>rd</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> October 2017

Du Toit Station (Mall and Bell Street respectively)

- i) The Department distributed reflective bands
- ii) Distributed flyers
- iii) Interacted with and educated the pedestrians

# e) Grade 12 Foster Children Programme 10<sup>th</sup> October 2017

The Department, in partnership with Child Welfare, Western Cape Government, ACVV and Winelands Overberg assisted the Grade 12 scholars in preparation for the exams at the Child Welfare Hall. The programme provided them with education material to use in the exams and certain life skills in preparation for adulthood.



#### f) The Agri-Expo Livestock - Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> to Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> October 2017

Agri-Expo Livestock developed naturally from the Cape Dairy Experience and celebrates the complete value of chain livestock, meat and dairy production. This event is supported by Breed Societies and endorsed by industry organizations. Agri-Expo is all about showcasing the livestock industry, creating a platform for trade and encouraging the youth to get involved in the agriculture sector.

The School Education and Accident Response Unit of the Department was fortunate to receive a slot for exhibition which could accommodate 2000 children that visited in groups of 20 to 30 at a time. Short educational films were also part of the expo. The following items were discussed:

- The different departments in traffic and how structures work in traffic
- Use the Seatbelt Convincer
- Careers in traffic
- Road accidents
- Pedestrian Safety
- Passenger safety
- Alcohol Abuse
- Safe places to play
- The emergency number
- Human trafficking
- Drug Abuse



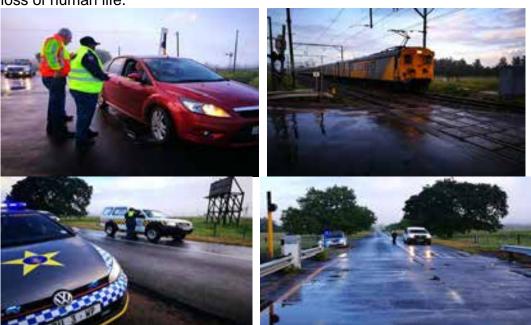






#### g) Level Crossing Campaign at Muldersvlei 19th October 2017

Due to trains vs. vehicle accidents at Muldersvlei in the past two months, a third Level Crossing Campaign was held in collaboration with Metrorail. The campaign once again created awareness on railway safety and elimination of level crossing incidents by embedding a safety mind-set in communities. This activity entails going out to level and illegal crossings as well as crime and incident hot spots, where we issue safety material and engage the public about behaviors that render them vulnerable to unpleasant incidents, often leading to loss of human life.



h) Bike to Work and School Week in Stellenbosch 16<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> October 2017

During this week Bike2school and Bike2work encourage everyone to cycle to work and leave their cars at home. The Department was involved in handing out the flyers and interacted with public and pedestrians from 07:00 to 08:30 at the following intersections:

- i) Strand and Van Rheede
- ii) Strand and Saffraan
- iii) Bird and Klapmuts

The more people ride their bikes, the safer our roads will become, which will also help us to convince the authorities to attend to our request for safer cycle routes. Cycling is far cheaper than driving a car, and even faster if you live 8-10 km from your workplace, plus parking is free. Rather breathe in fresh air than sit in a traffic jam. When you arrive at work, you will also be in a far better mood.









# i) <u>Complaints addressed - Pedestrian crossing on R304</u> (07:00 – 08:15)

The Eikestad News contacted the Department and complained about scholars not utilising dedicated manned pedestrian crossings. Pedestrians/scholars cross the R304 road, which is a main artery, about 30 meters before the painted pedestrian crossing and thus causing a danger to other road-users and themselves. The School Education section investigated the complaint from Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> to Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> October during morning peak. Reflective and luminous strips to be hooked on their backpacks were distributed. One scholar received a brand new backpack.







# j) <u>Pniel Pedestrian Crossings Campaign 24<sup>th</sup> October 2017</u> (14:30 – 16:30)

Complaint reported by Councilor Johnson and Pniel residents - motorists ignoring the pedestrian crossing/signs and markings was attended. (1<sup>st</sup> operation - 13/09/2017)









### k) Municipal Driver Testing

#### **Found Competent**

- 2 Drivers from Water Services
- 1 Driver from Roads and Storm water

#### 3. ACCIDENT RESPONSE

- 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT M12 and Vlaeberg (incoming) Male driver disobeyed stop sign and collided with another vehicle. Male driver seriously injured. One female driver and passenger slightly injured.
- 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT Merriman and Bosman Male taxi driver disobey red traffic light and collided with sedan. Driver of taxi ran away. Female passenger in sedan seriously injured and male driver slight.
- 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT R44 on approach to Techno Park (incoming)

Male driver, seriously injured, lost control due to excessive speeding and capsized. Seven passengers slightly injured.

- 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT R45 La Motte Station Road Three vehicles involved. Vehicle <u>A</u> stationary to turn when vehicle <u>B</u> collided with rear of <u>A</u>, which then turned right in front of oncoming vehicle <u>C</u>. One male driver seriously injured. Other two drivers are slightly hurt.
- 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT R44 and Paradyskloof (outgoing) Male driver with sedan crossed the road unsafe in front of motorcycle. Driver of motorcycle seriously injured.
- 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT M12 and Vlaeberg (incoming) Female driver slightly injured, entered intersection unsafe in front of motorcycle. Male driver of motorcycle seriously injured.
- 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT Bottelary (outgoing)
  Male motorcycle driver and female passenger both seriously injured. Motorcycle overtook sedan which was turning right. Female driver slightly injured

#### CULPABLE HOMICIDE ACCIDENT - Elsenburg Road

Male taxi driver, slightly injured, made unsafe U-turn in front of motorcycle. Male driver of motorcycle died. Ten female and three male passengers slightly injured.

1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT - Adam Tas on approach to Alexander Street

Male driver, seriously injured, lost control due to excessive speeding and collided with traffic light. One female passenger seriously injured and two male passengers slightly injured.

#### 4. ARRESTS AND IMPOUNDMENTS

Drunk Driving - 2 (not accident related)

Impoundments - 1
Damage & theft of Municipal property - 1

#### 5. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT

a. INCOME	
1) TRAFFIC FINES INCOME	
Fines Income & Speed camera digital, Fixed camera and RLV	
TOTAL	1 881 750
2) MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	
Registration fees	170 780
License fees	2 788 630
Duplicate Registrations	16 170
Temporary permits	11 220
Special permits	2 448
Roadworthy Application & certificate	3 267 179 718
ALLOCATION FEES	3 100
TOTAL	3 175 333
3) DRIVERS LICENSE SECTION	3 173 333
L/License (app. & iss.)	39 185
D/License (App & iss)	34 000 12 000
Professional Drivers Permit	12 000
Temporary Driver's License	17 910
Duplicate Certificates	462
Instructors Certificate (app. & iss.)	363
Renewal of card licenses	116 060
TOTAL	219 980
4) LEELYN METER REVENUE INCOME	358 247
5) BLOEMHOF PARKING INCOME	43 040
6) GENERAL INCOME	
Hiring of parking bays	7200
Special services t/o	-
Impoundment fees	5 580
Info - Accident Bureau	3 900
Disabled Parking Discs	325
Taxi Permits	3 120
TOTAL	20 125

PA'	MENTS/EXPENDITURES	
a)	Sheriff Account	-
b)	Driving License Card Account Cost	65 491
c)	WCP Government	2 459 994
d)	RTMC	179 718
e)	Leelyn Management Services	211 153
f)	TMT Services & Supplies	695 916
TO	ΓAL	3 612 272

TOTAL INCOME R5 698 475

TOTAL EXPENDITURE R3 612 272

TOTAL TURNOVER R2 086 203

#### 6. TRAFFIC SERVICES OPERATIONAL PLAN

ANNEXURE A

#### 7. ANPR

08 October 2017 - Helshoogte (outgoing) Beltana

Cash - R 900 <u>Credit cards - R14 100</u> **TOTAL = R15 000** 

27 October 2017 - Adam Tas (Bruply) inbound

 Cash
 R 1 500

 Credit cards
 R19 750

 TOTAL=
 R21 250

29 October 2017 - Adam Tas (Bruply) inbound

 Cash
 R 3 000

 Credit cards
 R13 850

 TOTAL=
 R16 850

# 8. <u>VCP/K78</u>

Location	<b>Total Notices</b>	Total Value
R310/M12/BRUPLY	15	R27 000-00
GEORGE BLAKE TAXI COMPLAIN	30	R34 700-00
CLOETESVILLE	10	R14 500-00
R310 SPIER	43	R37 700-00
STELLENBOSCH STATION	8	R13 000-00
R304 KOELENHOF	39	R23 500-00
STELLENBOSCH STATION	820	R15 500-00
R44 KLAPMUTS	28	R24 800-00
MOVING VIOLATION # DRIVER BEHAVIOUR	20	R21 300-00
R304 KOELENHOF	30	R36 500-00
GEORGEBLAKE	32	R37 950-00
STELLENBOSCH STATION & AGRI MARK	16	R14 700-00
R304	15	R14 400-00
STELLENBOSCH STATION	19	R53 700-00
WELGEVONDEN BLVD MET CLOETESVILLE	25	R24 600-00
SAPS		
MERRIMAN/HOFMAN STREET	30	R43 000-00
HOFMAN STREET, GEORGE BLAKE,	18	R37 250-00
WEIDES		
STELLENBOSCH STATION	14	R12 250-00
HOFMAN STREET/GEORGEBLAKE/WAIDES	24	R58 600-00
STELLENBOSCH STATION	21	R18 800-00
KLAPMUTS	14	R15 100-00
LA COLLINE/DAN PIENAAR	21	R25 100-00
R44 SAFFRAAM	15	R9 300-00
STELLENBOSCH – MOVING VIOLATION	16	R20 800-00
STELLENBOSCH / FRANSCHHOEK – MOVING VIOLATIONS	20	R20 200-00

### 9. TOTAL OF JOBS CREATED

EPWP x 10 (Temporary point-duty)

# 10. E-NATIS BLOCK

Total block	276
Total withdrawn	16
Total paid	R1 700-00

#### **ANNEXURE A**



# \*CONFIDENTIAL\*

# OCTOBER 2017

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY
						1
						Traffic Focus Area:
						Motor-cycle racing
						(R310 Helshoogte,
						R45,
						Alcohol/Driver/Vehicle
						fitness/Moving
						Violations
						Staff:
						6 x Traffic
						Time:

2	3	4	5	6	7	8
- Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Speed Project
Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	
- Excessive	- Excessive	- Excessive	- Excessive	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	Motor-cycle Action
speed - R44	speed - R310	speed - R44	speed - R44	-	- R304	Helshoogte 06:00 -
South (Winery,	Polkadraai	South, North	South (Winery,	R310 Polkadraai	- Seatbelts	11:00
Bredell)	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	Bredell)	- Seatbelts	- Red light	
- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Red light	- Seatbelts	- Red light	Infringements	Law Enforcement
- Red light	Infringements	Infringements	- Red light	Infringements	- Barrier	07:00-20:00
Infringements	- Barrier	- Barrier	Infringements	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	
- Barrier	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	violations	14:00 - 21:00
Lines/Moving	violations	violations	Lines/Moving	violations	- Driver/Vehicle	High Visibility Main
violations	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	violations	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	Routes
- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	fitness	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	- Public Transport	ANPR 07:00 - 14:0
fitness	- Public	- Public	fitness	- Public Transport	(R44N &	
- Public	Transport (R44N	Transport (R44N	- Public	(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	
Transport (R44N	&	&	Transport	S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	
&	S/R310/R45/R301/	S/R310/R45/R301/	(R44N &	101)	Permits/Overload/Dr	
S/R310/R45/R301/	R101)	R101)	S/R310/R45/R30	Permits/Overload/Dr	iver/Vehicle Fitness	
R101)	Permits/Overload/	Permits/Overload/	1/R101)	iver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	
Permits/Overload/	Driver/Vehicle	Driver/Vehicle	Permits/Overload	Staff:	6 x Traffic	
Driver/Vehicle	Fitness	Fitness	/Driver/Vehicle	6 x Traffic	Officers	
Fitness	Staff:	Staff:	Fitness	Officers	Time:	
Staff:	6 x Traffic	6 x Traffic	Staff:	Time:	16h00-24h00	
6 x Traffic	Officers	Officers	6 x Traffic	16h00-24h00		
Officers	Time:	16h00-24h00	Officers	High Visibility		
Time:	16h00-24h00		Time:	18:00 - 24:00		
16h00-24h00			16h00-24h00			

9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Stop & Check-	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Stopstreet	Stop & Check-	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus
(Roaming)	Area:	Area:	Action	Time: 06:00 -	Area:	Law Enforcement
Time: 06:00 -	- Excessive	- Excessive	Time: 06:00 -	14:00	Excessive speed	
24:00	speed - R44	speed - R44	14:00	Location: Main	Alcohol Offences	Speed Project
Location: Main	South (Winery,	South (Winery,	Brandwaght,	Routes - R44 (N	Seatbelts	
Routes - R44	Bredell)	Bredell)	Tennent-	& S), R304, M12,	Red light	Motor-cycle Action
(N & S), R304,	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	Ville, Idasvallei.	R310, R45, CBD	Infringements	Helshoogte
M12, R310, R45,	- Red light	- Red light	Stellenbosch.	Stellenbosch	Barrier	
CBD	Infringements	Infringements	Roadblock	Focus:	Lines/Moving	High Visibility Main
Stellenbosch	- Barrier	- Barrier	Cloetes-	Driver/vehicle	violations	Routes
Focus:	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	Ville with	fitness, overload,	Drag racing	
Driver/vehicle	violations	violations	SAPD.	visibility,	(Pniel/Jamest/Merri	
fitness, overload,	<ul> <li>Stopstreet</li> </ul>	- Stopstreet	15:00 - 18:00	firearms/drugs,	man) -	
visibility,	Action	Action	Focus:	alcohol, high	Driver/Vehicle	
firearms/drugs,	- Public	- Public	Driver/vehicle	visibility	fitness	
alcohol, high	Transport (R44N	Transport (R44N	fitness,		Public Transport &	
visibility	&	&	overload,		Stop Check	
S/R310/R45/R301/		S/R310/R45/R301/	visibility,		(R44N &	
	R101)	R101)	firearms/drugs,		S/R310/R45/R301/R	
Permits/Overload/		Permits/Overload/	alcohol, Hlgh		101)	
Driver/Vehicle		Driver/Vehicle	visibility on		Permits/Overload/Dr	
	Fitness	Fitness	Main		iver/Vehicle Fitness	
	Staff:	Staff:	Roads. R44		Staff:	
	6 x Traffic	6 x Traffic	North		6 x Traffic	
	Officers	Officers	And South.		Officers	
	Time:	16h00-24h00	R304,		Special Action	
	16h00-24h00	- WC 024	R310		CBD 08:00 -	
	- WC 024				14:00	

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus				
- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	Excessive speed	Area:	Speed
- R44 South,	- R44 South	- R310	- R44 South	Alcohol Offences		Project &
North	(Winery, Bredell)	- Seatbelts	(Winery, Bredell)	Seatbelts	Excessive	Motor-cycle
R304, R310	- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Seatbelts	Red light	speed	racing (R310
- Seatbelts	- Red light	Infringements	- Red light	Infringements	Alcohol	Helshoogte,
- Red light	Infringements	- Barrier	Infringements	Barrier	Offences	R45,
Infringements	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	Seatbelts	Franschhoek)
- Barrier	Lines/Moving	violations	Lines/Moving	violations	Red light	Alcohol/Driver/
Lines/Moving	violations	- Driver/Vehicle	violations	Drag racing	Infringements	Vehicle
violations	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	- Driver/Vehicle	(Pniel/Jamest/Merrim	Barrier	fitness/Moving
- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	- Public Transport	fitness	an) -	Lines/Moving	Violations
fitness	- Public Transport	(R44N &	- Public Transport	Driver/Vehicle	violations	Staff:
- Public Transport	(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	(R44N &	fitness	Drag racing	6 x Traffic
(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	S/R310/R45/R301/R	Public Transport &	(Pniel/Jamest/M	Time:
S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	Permits/Overload/Dri	101)	Stop Check	erriman) -	07h00-22h00
101)	Permits/Overload/Dri	ver/Vehicle Fitness	Permits/Overload/Dri	(R44N &	Driver/Vehicle	
Permits/Overload/Dri	ver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	ver/Vehicle Fitness	S/R310/R45/R301/R	fitness	
ver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	6 x Traffic Officers	Staff:	101)	Public	
Staff:	6 x Traffic Officers	Time:	6 x Traffic Officers	Permits/Overload/Dri	Transport &	
6 x Traffic Officers	Time:	16h00-24h00	Time:	ver/Vehicle Fitness	Stop Check	
Time:	16h00-24h00	Special Operation	16h00-24h00	Staff:	Stellenbosch	
16h00-24h00		20:00 - 02:00		6 x Traffic Officers		
				Time:		
				16h00-24h00		

Area:         Area:           08:00 - 18:00         - Excessive           speed	essive - R44 sp (Winery, -	speed - R304	Traffic Focus Area: - Excessive speed - R44	Traffic Focus Area: - Excessive	Traffic Focus  Area:	Traffic Focus Area:
<u>08:00 - 18:00</u> - Excessive speed	essive - - R44 sp (Winery, -	Excessive speed - R304	- Excessive			Area:
- Excessive speed	- R44 s <sub>I</sub> (Winery, -	speed - R304		- Excessive	<b>–</b>	
	(Winery, -	•	speed P44		- Excessive	- Excessive
speed - R44 South	` ,	0 4 14 -	speed - 1144	speed - R44	speed - R44	speed - R44
	15	Seatbelts	South (Winery,	South, North	South (Winery,	South (Winery,
South, R304 Bredel	1)   -	Red light	Bredell)	R304, R310	Bredell)	Bredell)
DIC Action - Sea	tbelts In	nfringements	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts
- Seatbelts - Red	light -	Barrier	- Red light	- Red light	- Red light	- Red light
- Red light Infring	ements Li	_ines/Moving	Infringements	Infringements	Infringements	Infringements
Infringements - Barr	rier vi	violations	- Barrier	- Barrier	- Barrier	- Barrier
- Barrier Lines/I	Moving -	Driver/Vehicle	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving
Lines/Moving violation	ons fit	itness	violations	violations	violations	violations
violations - Driv	er/Vehicle -	Public Transport	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle
- Driver/Vehicle fitness	(F	R44N &	fitness	fitness	fitness	fitness
fitness - Pub	lic Transport S	S/R310/R45/R301/	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	- Public Transport
- Public Transport (R44N	& R	R101)	(R44N &	(R44N &	(R44N &	(R44N &
(R44N & S/R31	0/R45/R301/ P	Permits/Overload/D	S/R310/R45/R301/	S/R310/R45/R301/	S/R310/R45/R301/	S/R310/R45/R301/
S/R310/R45/R301/ R101)	ri	iver/Vehicle	R101)	R101)	R101)	R101)
R101) Permit	s/Overload/D F	itness	Permits/Overload/D	Permits/Overload/D	Permits/Overload/D	Permits/Overload/D
Permits/Overload/D river/V	ehicle S	Staff:	river/Vehicle	river/Vehicle	river/Vehicle	river/Vehicle
river/Vehicle Fitnes:	s 6	3 x Traffic	Fitness	Fitness	Fitness	Fitness
Fitness Staff:	0	Officers	Staff:	Staff:	Staff:	Staff:
Staff: 6 x 7	raffic T	Γime:	6 x Traffic	6 x Traffic	6 x Traffic	6 x Traffic
6 x Traffic Officer	rs 10	16h00-24h00	Officers	Officers	Officers	Officers
Officers Time:			Time:	Time:	Time:	Time:
Time: 16h00	-24h00		16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00
16h00-24h00				<b>K78</b> 16:30 -	- Excessive	
				22:00	speed - R304	ANPR 07:00 -
			_			14:00

ffic Focus a: Area: Excessive ed - ID Polkadraai Eathelts Eathelts Earrier Ear
a: Area: Excessive ed - Speed - R304 IO Polkadraai - Seatbelts Eatbelts Red light Infringements Ingements Ingements Iderrier Icines/Moving Infringements Ingements Ing
a: Area: Excessive ed - Speed - R304 IO Polkadraai - Seatbelts Eatbelts Red light Infringements Ingements Ingements Iderrier Icines/Moving Infringements Ingements Ing
Excessive speed - R304  10 Polkadraai - Seatbelts Eact light Infringements Exercise Lines/Moving Exercise Lines/Exercise
speed - R304 - Seatbelts - Red light Infringements Ingements Ingem
Feetbelts - Red light Infringements - Barrier Lines/Moving violations - Driver/Vehicle fitness - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D - Red light Infringements - Barrier Lines/Moving violations - Driver/Vehicle fitness - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D
Feed light Infringements Fingements - Barrier Figure Lines/Moving Finder Violations Finder Service Ser
Red light Infringements - Barrier Lines/Moving violations ations - Driver/Vehicle fitness - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D
Ingements - Barrier Lines/Moving violations ations - Driver/Vehicle fitness ess - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D  Barrier Lines/Moving violations  - Driver/Vehicle fitness - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D
Lines/Moving violations ations - Driver/Vehicle fitness ess - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R101) Permits/Overload/D Permits/Overload/D
es/Moving violations - Driver/Vehicle fitness - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D
ations - Driver/Vehicle fitness - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D
Priver/Vehicle fitness - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R101) Permits/Overload/D
- Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D
Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D
4N & S/R310/R45/R301/ R101) Permits/Overload/D
310/R45/R301/ R101) D1) Permits/Overload/D
O1) Permits/Overload/D
,
mits/Overload/D   river/Vehicle
r/Vehicle Fitness
less Staff:
ff: 6 x Traffic
Traffic Officers
cers Time:
le: 16h00-24h00
00-24h00 Stopstreet Actions





# STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

# DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES TRAFFIC SERVICES



**MONTHLY REPORT: NOVEMBER 2017** 

#### **INDEX**

### 11. ACTIVITIES REPORT:

- Accidents
- Drivers Licenses
- Roadworthy Certificates
- Motor Vehicle Registrations
- Traffic Offences
- Law Enforcement Functions
- 12. PEDESTRIAN & SCHOOL PROJECTS
- 13. ACCIDENT RESPONSE
- 14. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT
- 15. TRAFFIC SERVICES OPERATIONAL PLAN
- 16. ANPR
- 17. VCP/K78
- 18. TOTAL JOBS CREATED
- 19. E-NATIS BLOCK

# 2. ACTIVITIES REPORT:

	October 01/10/2017 31/10/2017
A) ACCIDENTS	
Injuries	
Fatal Injuries	1
Serious injuries	4
Slight injuries	30
No injuries	276
Pedestrians Fatal	0
Pedestrians Serious injuries	0
Pedestrians Slight injuries	8
TOTAL ACCIDENTS	319
ARREST	NOVEMBER 2017
Culpable Home	2
Impoundments	1
Reckless / Negligently driving	2
Drunk & in charge	7
TOTAL	12
B) LICENSE SECTION a) Stellenbosch DLTC	
Application for Learner's License	232
Application for PrDP	163
Application for light motor-vehicle driving license	107
Application for motor-cycle driving license	4
Duplicate learner's license	11
Issue driving license	111
Issue learner's license	292
Issue temporary driving license	353
b) Franschhoek DLTC	
Application for learner's license	77
Issue learner's license	34
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	1384
C) TESTING CENTRE	
Roadworthy certificates :-	
Motor vehicles	89
Light delivery vehicles	15
Heavy delivery vehicles (trucks)	7
Trailers	3
Taxi's	11
Busses	3
Motor bikes	5

TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	133
D) MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	
Duplicate registrations certificate	174
Registration only	1249
License fees (12%) (renew)	7230
Temporary permits	23
Special permits	37
Allocation of registration numbers	56
RTMC	4690
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	13 459
E) TRAFFIC OFFENCES	
Sect 341 & 56 notices	3225
Speed cameras – Mobile, radar, digicam, robot –	
TMT SERVICES	25 470
TOTAL NOTICES ISSUED	28 695

# F) LAW ENFORCEMENT FUNCTIONS - EVENTS:

St. Mary's Processions	05 November 2017
Film Shoot	09 November 2017
Film Shoot	11 November 2017
Winelands Marathon	11 November 2017
Klaas Maffa Road Race	18 November 2017
Cyclo Sportif Funride	19 November 2017
Walk with disability	25 November 2017
·	25 – 26 November
Buco Origin of Trails MTB Ride	2017
Still Photo Shoot	29 November 2017

### 2. PEDESTRIAN & SCHOOL PROJECTS

# a) Level Crossing Safety Campaign at Koelenhof 3<sup>rd</sup> November 2017

Koelenhof level crossing near Stellenbosch is one of the busiest crossings within the Municipal area of Stellenbosch. It was evident during the safety awareness drive at the crossing where over +1 000 flyers were distributed within two hours in the early hours of the morning to motorists, truck drivers, passers-by, cyclists including school children, community members and farm workers.





b) <u>Pedestrian Safety Project 6<sup>th</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup> October 2017 (10:00 – 12:00 and 12:00 – 14:00)</u>

(Bird and Merriman Street and Plein and Andringa Street respectively)

- i) The Department distributed reflective bands
- ii) Distributed flyers on pedestrian behavior
- iii) Interact and educate pedestrians





c) Pedestrian Safety Project 15<sup>th</sup> November 2017 aimed at the students

Bird Street pedestrian crossing at the Dros (15:00 – 20:00)

- i) The Department distributed disposable breathalyzers (voluntary)
- ii) Distribute flyers on pedestrian safety
- iii) Interact and educate pedestrians









# d) <u>Jamestown Safety Day for Children 8<sup>th</sup> November 2017 at Weber Gedenk</u> Sportsfield

All the Nursary Schools and junior children in Jamestown were invited to attend the activities. Most of the children were from disadvantaged backgrounds and benefited from the awareness campaign focussing on role clarification of the various entities. Traffic Services's Training and Education Division, SAPS and the Fire Services held an information session with each group of children by demonstrating their roles and responsibilities.





# e) Pedestrian Safety Project 30<sup>th</sup> November 2017 (09:00 – 11:00)

The department combined with other stakeholders executed an awareness campaign at c/o Bird and Crozier Street

- i) The Department distributed disposable breathalyzers (voluntary)
- ii) Distributed flyers on pedestrian safety
- iii) Interacted and educated pedestrians
- iv) Distributed jumper kits and emergency medical bags





### f) Municipal Driver Testing

Found Competent x 4\_Drivers from Community and Protection Services

# g) <u>"Huisvlyt Skou" at the Agricultural Society 4<sup>th</sup> November 2017</u>

The main emphasis of the event is to bring farmers and their wives and farm workers together in a creative and innovative surrounding. The main aim would be to showcase handmade products and farm stalls per farm, which would compete for the "most innovative display". Music, games, plays, beauty competitions and various other activities were also planned for the day. This event was not only an empowerment action, but also a great opportunity to market the creativity, heritage and ability of the farm worker in the area. Our Department was actively involved in all the activities. For the first time in the history of the "Huisvlyt Skou," the 'Riel'-dancers entertained everyone with their "dance moves" which was the highlight of the event.







# h) <u>Safety Programme presented at Pieter Langeveldt School for the Cloetesville Community on International Kids Day</u>

#### Pedestrian safety

- i) Always wear bright clothes as it is difficult for drivers to see you in dark clothing.
- ii) Always wear reflector sash.
- iii) Always make sure the road is safe before crossing by stopping, looking, and listening for approaching vehicles.

#### Passenger safety

- i) Always wear a safety belt when you are a passenger in a vehicle.
- ii) Always make sure that the doors are lock and the windows are rolled up.
- iii) Always keep all body parts inside the vehicle whilst vehicle is in motion.

## Bike safety

- i) Always wear a helmet when you cycle.
- ii) Choose to ride a bike in clear weather conditions.
- iii) Always do a bike check before you start cycling, make sure you wear reflector clothing or sash.

### **Bus safety**

- i) Always cross in front of the bus when have exit.
- ii) Always remain seated and not throw things out of the windows.
- iii) Always be on time for the bus and don't hang out of the windows the bus.

# Level crossing safety

- i) Only cross railway tracks when it is safe to do so.
- ii) When crossing the railway track, only stop when on the other side and safe to do so.
- iii) Never attempt to cross a railway track when booms are lowered.





i) The Departement in partnership with other stakeholders hosted a year end programme for the elderly at Meerlust Estate 21<sup>st</sup> November 2017



#### Topics discussed:

i) Errors in judgement - when to cross and determining the speed or course of the motor vehicle.

- ii) Unwarranted expectancies about the behaviour of drivers
- iii) Cross where view is clear.
- iv) Be aware of physical limitations.
- v) To plan their day avoid busy traffic times.
- vi) Be careful crossing between parked cars.
- vii) Avoid distractions.
- j) The department in collaboration with other stakeholders hosted the 16 Days of Activism programme for farms in the WCO24 from the 27<sup>th</sup> November until the 7<sup>th</sup> of December 2017





What is violence against women and children? Violence takes many forms, for example:

- i) Physical violence in the form of domestic violence, terrible violent crime such as murder, robbery, rape and assault.
- ii) Emotional violence and trauma at many levels caused by many factors. Women and children in their homes, at work, at schools, on our streets, in our communities suffer this form of violence for various reasons.
- iii) Another terrible blight of our democracy is the violence of poverty, starvation, humiliation and degradation, especially against women and children. Poverty, inequality and unemployment are conditions under which violence thrives.

#### The objectives of the 16 Days Campaign are to:

- i) Attract all South Africans to be active participants in the fight to eradicate violence against women and children, hence the theme: Count me in.
- ii) Combine technology, social media, the arts, journalism, religion, culture and customs, business and activism to draw attention to the many ways violence against women and children affects the lives of all people in all communities around the world.
- iii) Ensure mass mobilization of all communities to promote collective responsibility in the fight to eradicate violence against women and children.
- iv) Encourage society to acknowledge that violence against women and children is NOT a government or criminal justice system problem, but a societal problem, and that failure to view it as such results in all efforts failing to eradicate this scourge in our communities.

v) Emphasize the fact that the solution lies with all of us.









# k) St Vincent RC Primary End of Year Class Party 28<sup>th</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup> November at 08:30 and again at 14:00

The Education Section provided road safety assistance to St Vincent Primary - Escort of scholars from school along the R304 and crossing the D'trekka Restaurant and return at 14H00.



# I) Simulation Exercise Franschhoek Pass 29th November 2017

Groot Drakenstein Correctional Services approached the Disaster Management Division and Accident Response Unit to arrange and coordinate an integrated simulation, to test individual emergency response capabilities within the area of Stellenbosch, specifically for Franschhoek area. Improving partnership can reduce disaster risks and minimize the impact.

Simulation: Light delivery vehicle collided with Correctional Services vehicle (minibus), carrying prisoners from court. The head-on collision occurred around 11:00 when the light delivery vehicle lost control causing it to veer into the path of the Correctional Services minibus, resulting in a crash and the minibus tumbling down the edge of the mountain.











#### General:

On a daily basis moving between performances/events, meetings and planning, the Department meets with all types of people and also come across animals. Along the road we met up with two disabled people in wheelchairs and handed them luminous hats, reflector bibs and bands to improve their visibility. Officer transports a stray dog found in Vlottenburg to the SPCA.







# 3. ACCIDENT RESPONSE

CULPABLE HOMICIDE ACCIDENT – R44 and Annandale Road Female driver turned right in front of oncoming heavy articulated vehicle. Female driver was fatally injured. Male driver of articulated vehicle slightly injured.

CULPABLE HOMICIDE ACCIDENT - M12 Polkadraai Road

Female driver collided with male pedestrian sitting in the middle of the road. Pedestrian fatally injured. Driver of vehicle slightly injured

1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT – R44 in front of Wiesenhof Estate Female collided with male pedestrian which was crossing the road unsafe. Pedestrian seriously injured and driver slightly.

1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT WITH DRUNK DRIVING – Titan Street Off duty female member of SAPS lost control of vehicle and collide with two stationary vehicles. No one injured.

# ARREST AND IMPOUNDMENTS

Drunk Driving - 7 (One accident related)

Operate a motor cycle displaying false number plate - 1
Impoundments - 1

#### 4. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT

a. INCOME	
1) TRAFFIC FINES INCOME	
Fines Income & Speed camera digital, Fixed camera and RLV	2 179 830
TOTAL	2 179 830
2) MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	
Registration fees	173 800
License fees	2 885 421
Duplicate Registrations	20 958
Temporary permits	15 180
Special permits	1 776
Roadworthy Application & certificate	23 973
RTMC	196 938
ALLOCATION FEES	2 600
TOTAL	3 320 646
3) DRIVERS LICENSE SECTION	
L/License (app. & iss.)	31 770
D/License (App & iss)	121 665
Professional Drivers Permit	13 040
Temporary Driver's License	15 885
Duplicate Certificates	363
Instructors Certificate (app. & iss.)	165
Renewal of card licenses	106 680
TOTAL	289 568

4) LEELYN METER REVENUE INCOME	354 164
5) BLOEMHOF PARKING INCOME	40 960
6) GENERAL INCOME	
Hiring of parking bays	8 100
Special services t/o	-
Impoundment fees	2 600
Info - Accident Bureau	2 700
Disabled Parking Discs	780
Taxi Permits	3 120
TOTAL	17 300

PA'	/MENTS/EXPENDITURES	
g)	Sheriff Account	-
h)	Driving License Card Account Cost	60 198
i)	WCP Government	2 539 170
j)	RTMC	196 938
k)	Leelyn Management Services	208 705
l)	TMT Services & Supplies	814 728
TOTAL		3 819 739

TOTAL INCOME R6 202 468

TOTAL EXPENDITURE R3 819 739

TOTAL TURNOVER R2 382 729

# 5. TRAFFIC SERVICES OPERATIONAL PLAN

ANNEXURE A

# 6. ANPR

24 November 2017 - Adams Tas - Bruply

Cash - R 3 200 <u>Credit cards - R16 400</u>

**TOTAL = R19 600** 

26 November 2017 - Merrimanlaan Van Der Stel

 Cash
 R 3 750

 Credit cards
 R14 750

 TOTAL=
 R18 500

# 7. VCP/K78

Location	<b>Total Notices</b>	Total Value
R310 Spier	15	R20 700
Stellenbosch CBD & R304	25	R34 700
Merriman/George Blake/Weides	47	R64 700
Merriman/Hoffman/George Blake/Blue Bottle	20	R46 500
Merriman/Hoffman/Drukkers Lane/Blue Bottle	23	R33 700
Hoffman/George Blake/Blue Bottle	44	R76 400
Klapmuts	70	R37 600
R310/Annandale	42	R32 200
George Blake	20	R13 500
Stellenbosch CBD	33	R23 300
Roaming Stellenbosch	23	R27 000
Roaming Stellenbosch	38	R45 200

# 8. TOTAL OF JOBS CREATED

EPWP x 10 (Temporary point-duty)

# 9. E-NATIS BLOCK

Total block	394
Total withdrawn	21
Total paid	R17 950-00

# **ANNEXURE A**



# \*CONFIDENTIAL\*

# November 2017

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY
		1	2	3	4	5
		Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus
		Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:
		- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	Motor-cycle
		- R44 South	- R44 South,	- R44 South	- R44 South	racing (R310
		(Winery, Bredell)	North	(Winery, Bredell)	(Winery, Bredell)	Helshoogte,
		- Seatbelts	R304, R310	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	R45,
		- Red light	- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Red light	Franschhoek)
		Infringements	- Red light	Infringements	Infringements	Alcohol/Driver
		- Barrier	Infringements	- Barrier	- Barrier	/Vehicle
		Lines/Moving	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	fitness/Movin
		violations	Lines/Moving	violations	violations	g
		- Driver/Vehicle	violations	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	Violations

		fitness	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	fitness	Staff:
		- Public Transport	fitness	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	6 x Traffic
		(R44N &	- Public Transport	(R44N &	(R44N &	Time:
		S/R310/R45/R301/R	(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/R	07h00-20h00
		101)	S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	101)	
		Permits/Overload/Dr	101)	Permits/Overload/Dr	Permits/Overload/Dr	
		iver/Vehicle Fitness	Permits/Overload/Dr	iver/Vehicle Fitness	iver/Vehicle Fitness	
		Level Crossing	iver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	Staff:	
		Pedestrian Safety	Staff:	6 x Traffic	6 x Traffic	
		Campaign: Du Toit	6 x Traffic	Officers	Officers	
		and Bellstreet	Officers	Time:	Time:	
		Staff:	Time:	16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00	
		6 x Traffic	16h00-24h00	- Excessive speed		
		Officers		- R304		
		Time:				
		16h00-24h00				
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
- Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus
Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	<u>Area</u>
- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	
- R44 South	- R310 Polkadraai	- R44 South,	- R44 South	-	- R304	Law
(Winery, Bredell)	- Seatbelts	North	(Winery, Bredell)	R310 Polkadraai	- Seatbelts	Enforcement
- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	- Red light	Helshoogte
- Red light	Infringements	- Red light	- Red light	- Red light	Infringements	Motorcycles
Infringements	- Barrier	Infringements	Infringements	Infringements	- Barrier	
- Barrier	Lines/Moving	- Barrier	- Barrier	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	ANPR 07:00
Lines/Moving	violations	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	violations	- 14:00
violations	- Driver/Vehicle	violations	violations	violations	- Driver/Vehicle	
- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	High

fitness - Public Transport (R44N & - Public Tran
(R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R 101)
S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitness iver/Vehicle Fitness Pedestrian Safety Campaign: Bird and Merriman Staff: 16h00-24h00 S/R310/R45/R301 S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitness S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitn
101) Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitness iver/Vehicle Fitness Pedestrian Safety Campaign: Bird and Merriman Staff:  101) Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitness Staff:  101) Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitness iver/Vehicle Fitness Staff:  Staff: Staff:  6 x Traffic Officers  101) Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitness Staff:  Staff: Staff:  6 x Traffic Officers  101) Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitness Staff:  Staff: Staff: Alcohol and Drag racing action,  Jamestown,  Idasvalley en
Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitnessiver/Vehicle FitnessPermits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle FitnessPermits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle FitnessPermits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle FitnessPermits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitnessiver/Vehicle FitnessPedestrian Safety6 x TrafficStaff:Staff:Alcohol and Drag racing action,Campaign: Bird and MerrimanOfficers Time:6 x Traffic OfficersAlcohol and Drag racing action,racing action, Jamestown,Staff:Jamestown,
iver/Vehicle FitnessStaff:iver/Vehicle Fitnessiver/Vehicle Fitnessiver/Vehicle FitnessStaff:Staff:Pedestrian Safety6 x TrafficStaff:Staff:Staff:Alcohol and DragCampaign: Bird and MerrimanOfficers6 x Traffic6 x TrafficAlcohol and Dragracing action,Jamestown,Jamestown,Jamestown,Staff:Jamestown,Idasvalley en
Pedestrian Safety6 x TrafficStaff:Staff:Staff:Alcohol and DragCampaign: Bird and MerrimanOfficers Time:6 x Traffic Officers6 x Traffic OfficersAlcohol and Drag racing action, Time:Alcohol and Drag racing action, Jamestown,Staff:16h00-24h00Time:Jamestown, Jamestown,
Campaign: Bird and MerrimanOfficers Time:6 x Traffic Officers6 x Traffic OfficersAlcohol and Drag racing action, Jamestown,racing action, Jamestown,Staff:16h00-24h0016h00-24h00Time:Jamestown,Idasvalley en
and Merriman Time: Officers Officers racing action, Jamestown, Idasvalley en
Staff:         16h00-24h00         16h00-24h00         Time:         Jamestown,         Idasvalley en
6 x Traffic Idasvalley en Cloetesville
Tonor Emot industrial of the control industr
Officers Cloetesville 6 x Traffic
Time: 6 x Traffic Officers
16h00-24h00 Officers Time:
Time: 16h00-24h00
16h00-24h00
13         14         15         16         17         18         19
Stop & Check- Traffic Focus
(Roaming) Area: Area: Area: Area: Area: Area:
Time: 06:00 -   - Excessive speed   - Excessive speed   Stopstreet Action   Stop & Check-   Excessive speed   07:30 -
24:00 - R44 South - R44 South Time: 06:00 - Time: 06:00 - Alcohol Offences 11:30
Location: Main (Winery, Bredell) (Winery, Bredell) 14:00 14:00 Seatbelts
Routes - R44 (N - Seatbelts - Seatbelts Brandwaght, Location: Main Red light Speed
& S), R304, M12, - Red light - Red light Tennent- Routes - R44 (N Infringements Project
R310, R45, CBD Infringements Infringements Ville, Idasvallei. & S), R304, M12, Barrier
Stellenbosch - Barrier - Barrier Stellenbosch. R310, R45, CBD Lines/Moving Motor-cycle
Focus: Lines/Moving Lines/Moving Roadblock Cloetes- Stellenbosch violations Action
Driver/vehicle violations violations Ville with SAPD. Focus: Drag racing Helshoogte

fitness, overload,	- Stopstreet Action	- Stopstreet Action	15:00 - 18:00	Driver/vehicle	(Pniel/Jamest/Merri
visibility,	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	Focus:	fitness, overload,	man) -
firearms/drugs,	(R44N &	(R44N &	Driver/vehicle	visibility,	Driver/Vehicle
alcohol, high	S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/R	fitness, overload,	firearms/drugs,	fitness
visibility	101)	101)	visibility,	alcohol, high	Public Transport &
	Permits/Overload/Dr	Permits/Overload/Dr	firearms/drugs,	visibility	Stop Check
	iver/Vehicle Fitness	iver/Vehicle Fitness	alcohol, Hlgh		(R44N &
	Staff:	Staff:	visibility on Main		S/R310/R45/R301/R
	6 x Traffic	Pedestrian Safety	Roads. R44 North		101)
	Officers	Campaign Drosdy	And South. R304,		Permits/Overload/Dr
	Time:	street, CBD	R310		iver/Vehicle Fitness
	16h00-24h00	6 x Traffic			Staff:
	- WC 024	Officers			6 x Traffic
		16h00-24h00			Officers
		- WC 024			16h00-24h00
I					

20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus				
- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	Excessive speed	Area:	Speed
- R44 South,	- R44 South	- R310	- R44 South	Alcohol Offences		Project &
North	(Winery, Bredell)	- Seatbelts	(Winery, Bredell)	Seatbelts	Excessive	Motor-cycle
R304, R310	- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Seatbelts	Red light	speed	racing (R310
- Seatbelts	- Red light	Infringements	- Red light	Infringements	Alcohol	Helshoogte,
- Red light	Infringements	- Barrier	Infringements	Barrier	Offences	R45,
Infringements	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	Seatbelts	Franschhoek)
- Barrier	Lines/Moving	violations	Lines/Moving	violations	Red light	Alcohol/Driver/
Lines/Moving	violations	- Driver/Vehicle	violations	Drag racing	Infringements	Vehicle
violations	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	- Driver/Vehicle	(Pniel/Jamest/Merrim	Barrier	fitness/Moving

fitness - Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) Staff: (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) Permits/Overload/Dri Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: (R44N & Driver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) Permits/Overload/Dri Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: (R44N & Driver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Staff: (R44N & Drive							
- Public Transport (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R (B44N & Stop Check (B44N & Driver/Vehicle Fitness) (B44N & Driver/Vehicle Fitness (B44N & Stop Check (B44N & Driver/Vehicle Fitness) (B44N & Driver/Vehicle Fitness) (B44N & Stop Check (B44N & Driver/Vehicle Fitness) (B44N & Driver/Vehicle Fitness) (B44N & Staff: Staff	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	- Public Transport	fitness	·	Lines/Moving	
(R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) Permits/Overload/Dri Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Staff: 6 x Traffic Officers Time: 16h00-24h00 S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) S/R310/R45/R301/R Public Transport & (Pniel/Jamest/M erriman) - 07h00-22h00 Permits/Overload/Dri Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Staff: S/R310/R45/R301/R Staff: Staff: 101) Permits/Overload/Dri Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Permits/Overload/Dri Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Staff: Permits/Overload/Dri Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Staff: Permits/Overload/Dri Transport & High Visibility	fitness	- Public Transport	(R44N &	- Public Transport	Driver/Vehicle	violations	Staff:
S/R310/R45/R301/R 101) Permits/Overload/Dri ver/Vehicle Fitness Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Staff: 6 x Traffic Officers Time:  Permits/Overload/Dri ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: 6 x Traffic Officers Time:  Permits/Overload/Dri ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Staff: 6 x Traffic Officers Time:  Permits/Overload/Dri ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Staff: 6 x Traffic Officers Time:  Permits/Overload/Dri ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff:	- Public Transport	(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	(R44N &	fitness	Drag racing	6 x Traffic
101) Permits/Overload/Dri ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: Ver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: S	(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	S/R310/R45/R301/R	Public Transport &	(Pniel/Jamest/M	Time:
Permits/Overload/Dri ver/Vehicle Fitnessver/Vehicle FitnessStaff:ver/Vehicle FitnessS/R310/R45/R301/RfitnessANPR 07:00Staff:5 x Traffic Officers6 x Traffic Officers5 x Traffic Officers5 x Traffic Officers6 x Traffic Officers6 x Traffic Officers6 x Traffic Officers6 x Traffic Officers7 me:9 Permits/Overload/Dri ver/Vehicle Fitness7 Transport & High Visibility	S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	Permits/Overload/Dri	101)	Stop Check	erriman) -	07h00-22h00
ver/Vehicle FitnessStaff:6 x Traffic OfficersStaff:101)Public- 14:00Staff:6 x Traffic Officers7 ime:6 x Traffic OfficersPermits/Overload/Dri ver/Vehicle Fitness7 ime:- 14:00	101)	Permits/Overload/Dri	ver/Vehicle Fitness	Permits/Overload/Dri	(R44N &	Driver/Vehicle	
Staff: 6 x Traffic Officers Time: 7 Transport & Stop Check High Visibility	Permits/Overload/Dri	ver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	ver/Vehicle Fitness	S/R310/R45/R301/R	fitness	ANPR 07:00
6 x Traffic Officers Time: 16h00-24h00 Time: ver/Vehicle Fitness Stop Check High Visibility	ver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	6 x Traffic Officers	Staff:	101)	Public	- 14:00
	Staff:	6 x Traffic Officers	Time:	6 x Traffic Officers	Permits/Overload/Dri	Transport &	
Time: 16h00-24h00   16h00-24h00   Staff:   Stellenbosch   Main Routs/	6 x Traffic Officers	Time:	16h00-24h00	Time:	ver/Vehicle Fitness	Stop Check	High Visibility
	Time:	16h00-24h00		16h00-24h00	Staff:	Stellenbosch	Main Routs/
16h00-24h00 Pedestrian Safety R44 north	16h00-24h00				Pedestrian Safety		R44 north
Campaign, Plein and south					Campaign, Plein		and south
and Andringastr R304					and Andringastr		R304
27 28 29 30	27	28	29	30			
Traffic Focus Area: Traffic Focus Area: Traffic Focus Area: Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus Area:			
08:00 - 18:00 - Excessive speed - Excessive speed - Excessive speed	<u>08:00 - 18:00</u>	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed			
- Excessive speed - R44 South - R44 South - R304	- Excessive speed	- R44 South	- R44 South	- R304			
- R44 South, R304 (Winery, Bredell) (Winery, Bredell) - Seatbelts	- R44 South, R304	(Winery, Bredell)	(Winery, Bredell)	- Seatbelts			
DIC Action - Seatbelts - Seatbelts - Red light	DIC Action	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	- Red light			
- Seatbelts - Red light - Red light Infringements	- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Red light	Infringements			
- Red light Infringements Infringements - Barrier	- Red light	Infringements	Infringements	- Barrier			
Infringements - Barrier - Barrier Lines/Moving	Infringements	- Barrier	- Barrier	Lines/Moving			
- Barrier Lines/Moving Lines/Moving violations	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	violations			
Lines/Moving violations violations - Driver/Vehicle	Lines/Moving	violations	violations	- Driver/Vehicle			
violations - Driver/Vehicle - Driver/Vehicle fitness	violations	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness			
- Driver/Vehicle fitness fitness - Public Transport	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	fitness	- Public Transport			
fitness - Public Transport - Public Transport (R44N &	fitness	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	(R44N &			
- Public Transport (R44N & (R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R	- Public Transport	(R44N &	(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R			
(R44N & S/R310/R45/R301/R S/R310/R45/R301/R 101)	(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)			

S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	101)	Permits/Overload/Dri	<u> </u>
101)	Permits/Overload/Dri	Permits/Overload/Dri	ver/Vehicle Fitness	
Permits/Overload/Dri	ver/Vehicle Fitness	ver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	
ver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	Staff:	6 x Traffic Officers	
Staff:	6 x Traffic Officers	6 x Traffic Officers	Time:	
6 x Traffic Officers	Time:	Time:	16h00-24h00	
Time:	16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00		
16h00-24h00				





# STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

# DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES TRAFFIC SERVICES



**MONTHLY REPORT: DECEMBER 2017** 

### **INDEX**

#### **20. ACTIVITIES REPORT:**

- Accidents
- Drivers Licenses
- Roadworthy Certificates
- Motor Vehicle Registrations
- Traffic Offences
- Law Enforcement Functions
- 21. PEDESTRIAN & SCHOOL PROJECTS
- 22. ACCIDENT RESPONSE
- 23. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT
- 24. TRAFFIC SERVICES OPERATIONAL PLAN
- 25. ANPR
- 26. VCP/K78
- 27. TOTAL JOBS CREATED
- 28. E-NATIS BLOCK

# 3. ACTIVITIES REPORT:

	November 01/11/2017 31/11/2017
A) ACCIDENTS	
Injuries	
Fatal Injuries	2
Serious injuries	4
Slight injuries	16
No injuries	269
Pedestrians Fatal	1
Pedestrians Serious injuries	1
Pedestrians Slight injuries	10
TOTAL ACCIDENTS	303
ARREST	DECEMBER 2017
Culpable Home	0
Impoundments	4
Reckless / Negligently driving	1
Drunk & in charge	7
TOTAL	12
B) LICENSE SECTION	
a) Stellenbosch DLTC	
Application for Learner's License	185
Application for PrDP	128
Application for light motor-vehicle driving license	62
Application for motor-cycle driving license	8
Duplicate learner's license	6
Issue driving license	797
Issue learner's license	80
Issue temporary driving license	443
b) Franschhoek DLTC	
Application for learner's license	20
Issue learner's license	36
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	1765
C) TESTING CENTRE	
Roadworthy certificates :-	
Motor vehicles	59
Light delivery vehicles	8
Heavy delivery vehicles (trucks)	5
Trailers	5
Taxi's	2
Busses	4
Motor bikes	4
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	87

D) MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	
D) MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	
Duplicate registrations certificate	120
Registration only	1058
License fees (12%) (renew)	6914
Temporary permits	19
Special permits	50
Allocation of registration numbers	38
RTMC	4507
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	12706
E) TRAFFIC OFFENCES	
Sect 341 & 56 notices	1162
Speed cameras – Mobile, radar, digicam, robot –	
TMT SERVICES	22219
TOTAL NOTICES ISSUED	23 381

# F) LAW ENFORCEMENT FUNCTIONS - EVENTS:

02 -12-2017 Festival of lights
03 -12-2017 Stellenbosch Cycle Tour
03 - 04-12-2017 Champagne Festival
04 - 08-12-2017 University of Stellenbosch Graduation
13 -12-2017 Street Sources

# 2. PEDESTRIAN & SCHOOL PROJECTS

a) The Department was approached by Idas Valley Primary to escort their retiring Principal of 20 years to school. The scholars accompanied him on foot from his residence to school. The two traffic vehicles assisted by driving in the front and rear of the group.





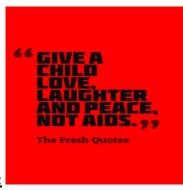
b) The 16 days of Activism ended 7<sup>th</sup> December 2017 at Dorothea Special School Lindelanie School. World Aids Day formed part of this programme.





World AIDS Day is commemorated each year on the 1st of December and is an opportunity for every community to unite in the fight against HIV, show support for people living with HIV and remember those who have passed away.

World AIDS Day celebrated the role of communities in the response to HIV with the theme 'Rise. Act. Protect'; while last year's theme was "It is in our hands to end HIV and TB".



**SLOGAN:** 

**THEME:** 'I have the right to know, Prevention is my responsibility'.

HASH TAG: #WAD2017

c) <u>Cape Winelands DRTMCC Safety Festive Season Launch - 8<sup>th</sup> December 2017</u> 11:30 – 15:00

Various safety officers attended the launch as an integrated approach to make Stellenbosch safer over the festive season. The dangers of drinking and driving/walking distracted driving, speeding, fatigue and not wearing a safety belt (child restraint) was the core of the road safety initiative. Speeding, distracted driving, alcohol and road use don't mix as portrayed in severe crashes. Alcohol consumption and road use requires urgent attention.





- d) <u>Holiday School Programme 6<sup>th</sup> December 2017 at Devonvalley and 12<sup>th</sup> December at Kayamandi</u>
- Bus safety
- Level crossing safety
- Social crime that rises over the festive season
- Passenger safety
- Helmet and bike safety
- Pedestrian safety
- Human trafficking
- Alcohol/Drug Abuse





e) <u>The Department in collaboration with other stake holders hosted a Holiday School Programme from 12<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> December 2017 at the Breugel</u>

### Safety Programme presented:

### Pedestrian's safety

- iv) Always wear bright clothes as it is difficult for drivers to see you in dark clothes.
- v) Always wear reflector sash.
- vi) Always make sure the road is safe by stopping, looking, and listening for approaching vehicles.

# Passenger safety

- iv) Always wear a safety belt when you are a passenger in a vehicle.
- v) Always make sure that the doors are locked and the windows are rolled up.
- vi) Always keep all body parts inside the vehicle.

### Bike safety

- iv) Always wear a helmet when you cycle.
- v) Always ride bike in clear weather conditions.
- vi) Always do a bike check before you start cycling, make sure you wear your reflector clothing or sash.

# Bus safety

- iv) Always cross in front of the bus when you climb out.
- v) Always remain seated and not throw items from of the windows.
- vi) Always be on time for the bus and don't hang out of the windows of the bus.

### Level crossing safety

- iv) Always cross rail tracks only when it is safe to do so.
- v) Always cross the railway track and stop only when on the other side.
- vi) Always wait when the booms are lowered and for train to pass. When booms are lifted, do safety check before crossing.





### f) Municipal Driver Testing

## Found Competent

- 1 Driver from Community and Protection Services
- 2 Drivers from Planning & Economic Development
- 3 Drivers from Engineering

#### 3. ACCIDENT RESPONSE

CULPABLE HOMICIDE ACCIDENT - ALCOHOL INVOLVED— R304 Road Male driver involved with high speed chase with SAPS, he lost control and capsized. Driver Fatal and female passenger seriously injured.

# 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT – R304 Road Three vehicles involved. One vehicle made a U-turn in front of oncoming traffic. Four slightly injured.

1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT – ALCOHOL INVOLVED – R304 Road Traffic officer of PAWC stationary in the yellow lane incoming and made a U-turn. Intoxicated driver traveling in same direction with high speed collides with PAWC vehicle on the outgoing lane. PAWC officer seriously injured.

# 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT – Helshoogte pass Male driver driving too fast lost control and collided with embankment and capsized. Three males and a six year old boy seriously injured.

# 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT - R45 & R301 intersection Vehicle traveling on R301 did not see the stop sign or entered the road unsafe in front of another vehicle traveling outbound. Two passengers seriously injured involving a five year old child. Both drivers not as seriously injured.

# ARREST AND IMPOUNDMENTS

- 7 (2 accident related)

Drunk Driving
Drive on the wrong side of the road
Supply false name and address
Impoundments - 1 - 1 - 4

#### 4. **FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT**

a. INCOME	
1) TRAFFIC FINES INCOME	
Fines Income & Speed camera digital, Fixed camera and RLV	2 064 600
TOTAL	2 064 600
2) MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	
Registration fees	146 507
License fees	2 774 132
Duplicate Registrations	16 005
Temporary permits	12 606
Special permits	2 400
Roadworthy Application & certificate	17 965
RTMC	190 212 1 550
ALLOCATION FEES	
TOTAL	3 161 377
3) DRIVERS LICENSE SECTION	
L/License (app. & iss.)	17 900
D/License (App & iss)	120 050
Professional Drivers Permit	10 240
Temporary Driver's License	18 810
Duplicate Certificates	-
Instructors Certificate (app. & iss.)	-
Renewal of card licenses	-
TOTAL	167 000
4) LEELYN METER REVENUE INCOME	221 600
5) BLOEMHOF PARKING INCOME	46 126
6) GENERAL INCOME	
Hiring of parking bays	900
Special services t/o	
Impoundment fees	1300

Info - Accident Bureau	1650
Disabled Parking Discs	585
Taxi Permits	-
TOTAL	4435

PA	YMENTS/EXPENDITURES	
m)	Sheriff Account	82411
n)	Driving License Card Account Cost	60909
o)	WCP Government	2 441 237
p)	RTMC	190212
q)	Leelyn Management Services	105 047
r)	TMT Services & Supplies	784 164
ТО	ΓAL	3 663 980

TOTAL INCOME - R5 665 138

TOTAL EXPENDITURE - R3 663 980

TOTAL TURNOVER R2 001 158

# 5. TRAFFIC SERVICES OPERATIONAL PLAN

ANNEXURE A

# 6. ANPR

10 December 2017 Adam Tas (outgoing)

Cash - R1 500 <u>Credit cards - R19 000</u> **TOTAL = R 20 500** 

17 December 2017 MerrimanRd

 Cash
 R 1 100

 Credit cards
 R14 750

 TOTAL=
 R15 850

# 7. <u>VCP/K78</u>

Location	<b>Total Notices</b>	Total Value
Jonkershoek	21	R24 800
Stellenbosch CBD		
MainRoutes		
R304 Weighbridge	37	R54 400
Papegaai Rand	53	R64 800
R45 Franschhoek		
Helshoogte/Pniel		
R44 S & N		
Papegaai Rand	26	R43 100
Stellenbosch Station		
Papegaai Rand	14	R17 400
Stellenbosch CBD	27	R46 000
Papegaai Rand		
Klapmuts		
R310/Annandale		
George Blake		
Stellenbosch CBD		
Roaming Stellenbosch		
Roaming Stellenbosch		

# 8. TOTAL OF JOBS CREATED

EPWP x 10 (Temporary point-duty)

# 9. E-NATIS BLOCK

Total paid	R34 750
Total withdrawn	16
Total block	144

# **ANNEXURE A**



# \*CONFIDENTIAL\*

# **DECEMBER 2017**

Date	Time	Type Of Operation	Focal Area	Route / Location	Commander / Supervisor	Contact Details	Role Players
Sat & Sun 2-3 Dec 2017	14h00 - 02h00 14h00 - 21h00			BUBBLY FESTIVAL FRANSCHHOEK DRUNK DRIVING CAMPAIGN  Variable Message Trailer on scene at campaign Distribution of flyers Interact with motorists	Supt H. Swanepoel	082 662 2244	Training, education & accident unit Local Traffic
				Drunk Driving and moving violations VCP's and visible			

				patrols			
Saturday 2 December 2017	18h00 – 02h00	High Visibility	Driver & vehicle fitness –Alcohol Fatigue Awareness	Festival of Lights Die Braak	Supt A Herring	082 927 1010 072 190 5155	Local Traffic Local Law enforcement SAPS
Sunday 3 December 2017	04h00 – 16h00	Stellenbosch Cycle Tour		Stellenbosch Cycle Tour	Supt: A Herring	082 927 1010 072 190 5155	Local Traffic Local Law enforcement Provincial Traffic SAPS
Wednesday 06 Dec 2017 (School Closure)	08h00-12h00	VCP	Driver & vehicle fitness –Alcohol Public transport Fatigue Awareness	R44 (N & S) Klapmuts R304	A/S L. Wilson A/S P. Neels	072 292 7582 072 184 1881	Provincial Traffic Local Traffic Local L/E SAPS
Wednesday 6 Dec 2017	18:00 - 02:00			'TRAVEL SAFE' CAMPAIGN (School closes)  Variable Message Trailer on scene at campaign Distribution of flyers Interact with motorists On patrol: Fatigue awareness General safety Distractive Driving Cell Phones	Supt H. Swanepoel A/S L Wilson	082 662 2244 072 292 7582	Training, education & accident unit Local Traffic

				Seatbelts and Child Restraint			
Wednesday 06 Dec 2017	16h00-24h00	VCP	Driver & vehicle fitness –Alcohol Public transport Speed Enforcement	R44 (N & S) Klapmuts R304	A/S M. Fortuin	082 843 6924	Provincial Traffic Local Traffic SAPS
Friday 08 Dec 2017 (Industry Closure)	11h00-15h00	Cape Winelands Launch - Stellenbosch	Road Safety Awareness Driver & vehicle fitness / documentations Speed Enforcement	R44 Stellenbosch	Head: traffic Law Enforcement L Stroebel	082 927 1010	Local Traffic Local L/E SAPS Media /Mayor /Counsel's
Friday 08 Dec 2017	20h00-24h00	VCP	Public Transport Exodus	N1/R304 Joostenbergvlakte Weighbridge	Head: Traffic Law Enforcment L Stroebel A/S M. Fortuin	082 927 1010 082 843 6924	Provincial Traffic Local Traffic SAPS
Saturday 09 Dec 2017	20h00-04h00	VCP	Driver & vehicle fitness Illegal Racing Public transport	R44, R304, Braak, Groendal, Jamestown	A/S M. Fortuin	082 843 6924	Local Traffic Local L/E SAPS
Sunday 10 Dec 2017	07h00 – 14h00	ANPR Roadblock	Driver & vehicle fitness /Alcohol Public transport	Adam Tas Road	Head: Traffic Law enforcement: L Stroebel	082 927 1010	Local Traffic Local L/E
Friday 15 Dec 17	18h00-02h00	VCP	Driver & vehicle fitness /Alcohol Public transport Speed	R304/N1 Weighbridge	Head: Traffic Law enforcement L Stroebel.	082 927 1010 072 292 7582	Provincial Traffic Local Traffic SAPS Road safety

			Enforcement		A/S L. Wilson		SANTACO
Tuesday 15 Dec 2017	18:00 - 02:00			'TRAVEL SAFE' CAMPAIGN (Day before Reconciliation Day)	Supt H. Swanepoel	082 662 2244	Training, education & accident unit Local Traffic
				Variable Message Trailer on scene at campaign Distribution of flyers Interact with motorists On patrol:			
				Pedestrian Safety on main routes Drunk Driving Moving Violations			
Saturday 16 Dec 2017 (Day of Reconciliation)	24h00-04h00	Inter-Provincial Corridor	Public transport Fatigue Awareness	R304, R44, R45	Head: Traffic Law enforcement L Stroebel A/S L. Wilson	082 927 1010 072 292 7582	Provincial Traffic Local Traffic SAPS
Saturday 16 Dec 2017	07h00-18h00	Inter-Provincial Corridor	Chain Speed operation	R44 (N & S)	A/S L. Wilson	072 292 7582	Provincial Traffic Local Traffic
Sunday 17 December 2017	07h00 – 14h00	ANPR ( Revenue Collection)	K78 roadblock	Adam Tas Road	Head: Traffic Law enforcement L Stroebel	082 927 1010	Local Traffic Local Law Enforcment

Mon – Sun 18 - 24 Dec 2017	18h00-02h00	VCP	Driver & vehicle fitness -Alcohol Public transport	R304, R44, Polkadraai, R310 Spier	A/S P. Neels	072 184 1881	Provincial Traffic Local Traffic SAPS
Sunday 24 Dec 2017	20h00-24h00	VCP/High Visibility	Driver & vehicle fitness -Alcohol Public transport Fatigue Awareness Speed Enforcement	Stellenbosch CBD Franschhoek R44 (N & S) R304	A/S P. Neels	072 184 1881	Local Traffic Local L/E SAPS
Monday 25 Dec 2017 09h00- 22h00 (Christmas Day)	08h00 – 24h00	High Visibility	Driver & vehicle fitness -Alcohol Speed Enforcement Moving Violations	WC 024	A/S M. Fortuin	082 843 6924	Local Traffic Local L/E
Tuesday 26 Dec 2017 08h00 – 24h00 (Day of Goodwill)	08h00 – 02h00	High Visibility	Driver & vehicle fitness -Alcohol Speed Enforcement Moving Violations	WC 024 Jonkershoek Picnic Area	A/S M. Fortuin	082 843 6924	Local Traffic Local L/E
Thurs – Sat 28 – 30 Dec 2017	20h00 -02h00	VCP/High Visibility	Driver & vehicle fitness -Alcohol Speed Enforcement Moving Violations	WC 024	Head: Traffic Law Enforcment L Stroebel A/S M. Fortuin	082 927 1010 082 843 6924	Local Traffic Local L/E SAPS
Sunday 31 Dec 2017	08h00 – 02h00	VCP/High	Driver & vehicle	WC 024	A/S M. Fortuin	082 843 6924	Local Traffic Local L/E

		Visibility	fitness -Alcohol Speed Enforcement Moving Violations				SAPS
Sunday 31 Dec 2017	18:00 - 02:00			VISIBILITY IN CBD AND MAIN ROUTES On patrol — moving violations Drunk driving / pedestrians Pedestrian Awareness Pedestrian Visibility on main routes Distribute reflective shoulder bands	Head: Traffic Law Enforcement L Stroebel Supt H. Swanepoel	082 927 1010 082 662 2244	Training, education & accident unit Local Traffic





#### STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

### DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES TRAFFIC SERVICES



**MONTHLY REPORT: JANUARY 2018** 

#### **INDEX**

#### 29. ACTIVITIES REPORT:

- Accidents
- Drivers Licenses
- Roadworthy Certificates
- Motor Vehicle Registrations
- Traffic Offences
- Law Enforcement Functions
- 30. PEDESTRIAN & SCHOOL PROJECTS
- 31. ACCIDENT RESPONSE
- 32. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT
- 33. TRAFFIC SERVICES OPERATIONAL PLAN
- 34. ANPR
- 35. VCP/K78
- 36. TOTAL JOBS CREATED
- 37. E-NATIS BLOCK

#### 4. ACTIVITIES REPORT:

	December 01/12/2017 31/12/2017
A) ACCIDENTS	
Injuries	
Fatal Injuries	1
Serious injuries	2
Slight injuries	4
No injuries	189
Pedestrians Fatal	3
Pedestrians Serious injuries	2
Pedestrians Slight injuries	8
TOTAL ACCIDENTS	209
ARREST	JANUARY 2018
Culpable Home	2
Impoundments	0
Reckless / Negligently driving	4
Drunk & in charge	2
TOTAL	8
B) LICENSE SECTION	
a) Stellenbosch DLTC	
Application for Learner's License	168
Application for PrDP	141
Application for light motor-vehicle driving license	161
Application for motor-cycle driving license	7
Duplicate learner's license	15
Issue driving license	50
Issue learner's license	181
Issue temporary driving license	328
b) Franschhoek DLTC	
Application for learner's license	68
Issue learner's license	41
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	1 160
C) TESTING CENTRE	
Roadworthy certificates :-	
Motor vehicles	44
Light delivery vehicles	3
Heavy delivery vehicles (trucks)	3
Trailers	8
Taxi's	2
Busses	1
Motor bikes	8
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	69

D) MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	
Duplicate registrations certificate	110
Registration only	1329
License fees (12%) (renew)	7 135
Temporary permits	18
Special permits	28
Allocation of registration numbers	72
RTMC	4 815
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	13 507
E) TRAFFIC OFFENCES	
Sect 341 & 56 notices	1 341
Speed cameras – Mobile, radar, digicam, robot –	
TMT SERVICES	22219
TOTAL NOTICES ISSUED	
	23 560

#### F) LAW ENFORCEMENT FUNCTIONS - EVENTS:

Film Shoot - Polkadraai	20 January 2018
Film Shoot – Rheezight Water Road	24 January 2018
Film Shoot - Jonkershoek	19 January 2018
Welcoming of first year students	25 January 2018
Danie Craven Stadium	25 January 2018
Stellenbosch Harvest parade	27 January 2018
Akkerfees	29 January 2018

#### 2. PEDESTRIAN & SCHOOL PROJECTS

a) The Department was approached by Paul Roos Gymnasium to assist on their athletics day at Markötter Sports Grounds.

Traditionally the matric students shave their heads like prisoners and gave a performance as "escaped prisoners." Two ARU vehicles were used to pursue the group of 'prisoners' who 'escaped'.





These students won the cup for "best arrival".



b) Road safety talks were presented during January holiday throughout greater Stellenbosch Municipal area

#### Points discuss:

Pedestrian safety
Bike safety
Passenger Safety
Safety Habits when traveling

Level crossing safety Human trafficking Safe places to play Safety belt

Avoid distractions like walking with earphones and listening to music.





- c) The Department coomenced with the registration of the new Scholar Patrol groups
- d) Municipal Driver Testing

#### **Found Competent**

- 3 Driver from Finance Income
- 1 Driver from Planning & Economic Development

#### 3. ACCIDENT RESPONSE

#### CULPABLE HOMICIDE ACCIDENT - Helshoogte Pass

Male driver on motor-cycle collided head-on with Minibus Taxi. Speeding caused driver to disobey barrier line. Motorcycle driver fatally injured and male Minibus driver seriously injured. No passengers in taxi.

CULPABLE HOMOCIDE ACCIDENT – M12 Road at Vlottenburg Café direction Kuilsriver. Driver of vehicle was driving towards Kuilsriver on the M12 Polkadraai Road when the pedestrian just jumped in front his vehicle. Male pedestrian was declared dead on accident scene.

#### 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT - Vlaeberg Road

Male driver lost control due to high speed and rolled. Driver seriously injured - permanently paralyzed.

#### 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT – Stoffel Smit Street

Minibus taxi collided with an 8 year old child which crossed the road unsafe. Child sustained serious injuries.

#### 1 x RECKLESS / NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT - R44 and Merchant Street

Male driver collided with female pedestrian which crossed the road unsafe. Pedestrian sustained serious injuries.

1 x RECKLESS AND NEGLIGENT ACCIDENT – R101 Simondium Road infront Babylonstoren. 2 Male yellow patients and 1 red male patient. Driver of vehicle carrying fruit made an unsafe u- turn in front of another vehicle.

#### 4. ARREST AND IMPOUNDMENTS

Drunk Driving	2
Reckless and/or negligent driving	1

#### 5. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT

a. INCOME	
1) TRAFFIC FINES INCOME	
Fines Income & Speed camera digital, Fixed camera and RLV	1 753 600
TOTAL	1 753 600
	1
2) MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	
Registration fees	186 030
License fees	3 239 077
Duplicate Registrations	13 893
Temporary permits	1 188 1 344
Special permits  Roadworthy Application & certificate	10 041
RTMC	237 732
ALLOCATION FEES	3 450
TOTAL	3 692 755
3) DRIVERS LICENSE SECTION	
L/License (app. & iss.)	43 502
D/License (App & iss)	29 680
Professional Drivers Permit	11 280
Temporary Driver's License	14 760
Duplicate Certificates	528
Instructors Certificate (app. & iss.)	-
Renewal of card licenses	108 640
TOTAL	208 390
4) LEELYN METER REVENUE INCOME	255 647
5) BLOEMHOF PARKING INCOME	52 760
6) GENERAL INCOME	
Hiring of parking bays	5 400
Special services t/o	
Impoundment fees	
Info - Accident Bureau	1 500
Disabled Parking Discs	195
Taxi Permits	
TOTAL	7 095

PA	MENTS/EXPENDITURES	
s)	Sheriff Account	1 060
t)	Driving License Card Account Cost	61 304
u)	WCP Government	2 850 388
v)	RTMC	237 732
w)	Leelyn Management Services	150 684
x)	TMT Services & Supplies	671 801
ТОТ	ΓAL	3 972 969

TOTAL INCOME - R5 970 247

TOTAL EXPENDITURE - R3 972 969

TOTAL TURNOVER R1 997 278

#### 5. TRAFFIC SERVICES OPERATIONAL PLAN

ANNEXURE A

#### 6. ANPR

26 January 2018 Bruply Adam Tas - Outgoing

 Cash
 R 1 300

 Credit cards
 R 7 050

 TOTAL=
 R 8 350

28 January 2018 Merrimanlaan (Van Der Stel)

 Cash
 R 4 400

 Credit cards
 R11 600

 TOTAL=
 R16 000

#### 7. VCP/K78

Location	Total Notices	Total Value
Curry & Long Street	21	R32 700-00
Stellenbosch/various	28	R41 100-00
Stellenbosch/various	48	R65 100-00
R304 Steyns Kwekery	21	R13 700-00
R304 Welgevonden	9	R10 500-00
R44 Timberlea	11	R10 000-00

Stellenbosch Station	18	R23 900-00
Stellenbosch Station	11	R14 000-00
R44 S, R304, CBD, Stellenbosch	25	R26 300-00
R44 S, Stellenbosch	8	R 8 300-00
R304, CBD Stellenbosch	13	R28 000-00
Stellenbosch CBD	24	R26 500-00
Merriman Avenue (ANPR)	32	R23 500-00
Adam Tas Bruply (ANPR)	19	R24 700-00

#### 8. TOTAL OF JOBS CREATED

EPWP x 10 (Temporary point-duty)

#### 9. E-NATIS BLOCK

Total block	0
Total withdrawn	437
Total paid	R12 700-00

#### **ANNEXURE A**



#### \*CONFIDENTIAL\*

#### **JANUARY 2018**

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus
Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:
- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Manual Speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	Motor-cycle
- Manual Speed	- R304	- R44 South	enforcement	- R44 South	- R44 South	racing (R310
Enforcement	- Seatbelts	(Winery, Bredell)	- Seatbelts	(Winery, Bredell)	(Winery, Bredell)	Helshoogte,
- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	R45,
- Red light	Infringements	- Red light	Infringements	- Red light	- Red light	Franschhoek)
Infringements	- Barrier	Infringements	- Barrier	Infringements	Infringements	Alcohol/Driver
- Barrier	Lines/Moving	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	- Barrier	- Barrier	/Vehicle
Lines/Moving	violations	Lines/Moving	violations	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	fitness/Movin
violations	- Driver/Vehicle	violations	- Driver/Vehicle	violations	violations	g
- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	Violations

fitness	24h00	fitness	- Public Transport	fitness	fitness	Staff:
Drunk and Driving	High Visibility	- Public Transport	(R44N &	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	6 x Traffic
Visibility	Jonkershoek, Die	(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	(R44N &	(R44N &	Time:
Jonkershoek	Eiland, R44 North	S/R310/R45/R301/	101)	S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/R	07h00-20h00
6 x Traffic	and South	6 x Traffic	Permits/Overload/Dr	101)	101)	
Officers	Drunk and Driving	Officers	iver/Vehicle Fitness	Permits/Overload/Dr	Permits/Overload/Dr	
Time:	Action:	Time:	Staff:	iver/Vehicle Fitness	iver/Vehicle Fitness	
16h00-24h00	Officers Time:	16h00-24h00	6 x Traffic	Staff:	Staff:	
High visibility Main	008h00 - 22h00		Officers	6 x Traffic	6 x Traffic	
Routes			Time:	Officers	Officers	
			16h00-24h00	Time:	Time:	
				16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
- Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus	Speed
Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	<u>Project</u> :
- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	Manual
- Manual speed	- R310 Polkadraai	- Manual Soeed	- R44 South	R310 Polkadraai	- R304	speed
enforcement	- Seatbelts	enforcement	(Winery, Bredell)	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	enforcement
- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Red light	
- Red light	Infringements	- Red light	- Red light	Infringements	Infringements	Motor-cycle
Infringements	- Barrier	Infringements	Infringements	- Barrier	- Barrier	<u>Action</u>
- Barrier	Lines/Moving	- Barrier	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	Helshoogte
Lines/Moving	violations	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	violations	violations	07:00 -
violations	- Driver/Vehicle	violations	violations	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	14:00
- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	fitness	
fitness	- Public Transport	fitness	fitness	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	ANPR

- Public Transport	(R44N &	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	(R44N &	(R44N &	07:00 -
(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	(R44N &	(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/R	14:00
S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	101)	
101)	Permits/Overload/Dr	101)	101)	Permits/Overload/Dr	Permits/Overload/Dr	
Permits/Overload/Dr	iver/Vehicle Fitness	Permits/Overload/Dr	Permits/Overload/Dr	iver/Vehicle Fitness	iver/Vehicle Fitness	
iver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	iver/Vehicle Fitness	iver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	Staff:	
Staff:	6 x Traffic	Staff:	Staff:	6 x Traffic	6 x Traffic	
6 x Traffic	Officers	6 x Traffic	6 x Traffic	Officers	Officers	
Officers	Time:	Officers	Officers	Time:	Time:	
Time:	16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00	Time:	16h00-02h00	16h00-24h00	
16h00-24h00			16h00-24h00	Return Safe		
				Campaign R44		
				North and South		
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Stop & Check-	Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus				
(Roaming)	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Area:	Law
Time: 06:00 -	- Manual Speed	- Excessive speed	Stopstreet Action	Stop & Check-	Excessive speed	Enforcement
24:00	Enforcement	- R44 South	Time: 06:00 -	Time: 06:00 -	Alcohol Offences	
Location: Main	- Seatbelts	(Winery, Bredell)	14:00	14:00	Seatbelts	Speed
Routes - R44 (N	- Red light	- Seatbelts	Brandwaght,	Location: Main	Red light	Project
& S), R304, M12,	Infringements	- Red light	Tennent-	Routes - R44 (N	Infringements	
R310, R45, CBD	- Barrier	Infringements	Ville, Idasvallei.	& S), R304, M12,	Barrier	VCP's WCO
Stellenbosch	Lines/Moving	- Barrier	Stellenbosch.	R310, R45, CBD	Lines/Moving	24
Focus:	violations	Lines/Moving	Focus:	Stellenbosch	violations	
Driver/vehicle	- Stopstreet Action	violations	Driver/vehicle	Focus:	Driver/Vehicle	Motor-cycle
fitness, overload,	- Public Transport	- Stopstreet Action	fitness, overload,	Driver/vehicle	fitness	Action
visibility,	(R44N &	- Public Transport	visibility,	fitness, overload,	Public Transport &	Helshoogte
firearms/drugs,	S/R310/R45/R301/R	(R44N &	firearms/drugs,	visibility,	Stop Check	
alcohol, high	101)	S/R310/R45/R301/R	alcohol, Hlgh	firearms/drugs,	(R44N &	
visibility	Permits/Overload/Dr	101)	visibility on Main	alcohol, high	S/R310/R45/R301/R	

	iver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: 6 x Traffic Officers Time: 16h00-24h00	Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: 6 x Traffic Officers 16h00-24h00	Roads. R44 North And South. R304, R310 6x Traffic Officers 16h00 - 24h00	visibility Roadblock: Roadwothyness, Drunk and Driving and Defects.	101) Permits/Overload/Dr iver/Vehicle Fitness Staff: 6 x Traffic Officers	
		- WC 024			16h00-24h00	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus Area		a: Traffic Focus	Traffic Focus
- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed	·	Area:	Speed
- Manual Speed	- R44 South	- Manual Speed	- R44 South	Alcohol Offences		Project &
Enforcement	(Winery, Bredell)	Enforcement	(Winery, Bredell)	Seatbelts	Excessive	Motor-cycle
- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts	Red light	speed	racing (R310
- Red light	- Red light	- Red light	- Red light	Infringements	Alcohol	Helshoogte,
Infringements	Infringements	Infringements	Infringements	Barrier	Offences	R45,
- Barrier	- Barrier	- Barrier	- Barrier	Lines/Moving	Seatbelts	Franschhoek)
Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving	violations -	Red light	Alcohol/Driver/
violations	violations	violations	violations	Driver/Vehicle	Infringements	Vehicle
- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	Barrier	fitness/Moving
fitness	fitness	fitness	fitness	Public Transport	& Lines/Moving	Violations
- Public Transport	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	- Public Transport	Stop Check	violations	Staff:
(R44N &	(R44N &	(R44N &	(R44N &	(R44N &	Drag racing	6 x Traffic
S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/F	R S/R310/R45/R301/	R (Pniel/Jamest/M	Time:
101)	101)	101)	101)	101)	erriman) -	07h00-22h00
Permits/Overload/Dri	Permits/Overload/Dri	Permits/Overload/Dri	Permits/Overload/D	ri Permits/Overload/[	Ori Driver/Vehicle	
ver/Vehicle Fitness	ver/Vehicle Fitness	ver/Vehicle Fitness	ver/Vehicle Fitness	ver/Vehicle Fitnes	s fitness	ANPR 07:00
Staff:	Staff:	Staff:	Staff:	Staff:	Public	- 14:00

6 x Traffic Officers	Transport &					
Time:	Time:	Time:	Time:	Time:	Stop Check	
16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00 ANPR 17h00 - 22h00	Stellenbosch	
29	30	31				
Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus Area:	Traffic Focus Area:				
<u>08:00 - 18:00</u>	- Excessive speed	- Excessive speed				
- Excessive speed	- R44 South	- Manual Speed				
- Manual Speed	(Winery, Bredell)	Enforcement				
Enforcement	- Seatbelts	- Seatbelts				
- Seatbelts	- Red light	- Red light				
- Red light	Infringements	Infringements				
Infringements	- Barrier	- Barrier				
- Barrier	Lines/Moving	Lines/Moving				
Lines/Moving	violations	violations				
violations	- Driver/Vehicle	- Driver/Vehicle				
- Driver/Vehicle	fitness	fitness				
fitness	- Public Transport	- Public Transport				
- Public Transport	(R44N &	(R44N &				
(R44N &	S/R310/R45/R301/R	S/R310/R45/R301/R				
S/R310/R45/R301/R	101)	101)				
101)	Permits/Overload/Dri	Permits/Overload/Dri				
Permits/Overload/Dri	ver/Vehicle Fitness	ver/Vehicle Fitness				
ver/Vehicle Fitness	Staff:	Staff:				
Staff:	6 x Traffic Officers	6 x Traffic Officers				
6 x Traffic Officers	Time:	Time:				
Time:	16h00-24h00	16h00-24h00				
16h00-24h00						

5.2.7 PROGRESS REPORT ON THE INSTALLATION OF SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS PROJECT

Collaborator No: 571088

**IDP KPA Ref No:** 

Meeting Date: 2018-03-07

#### 1. SUBJECT: PROGRESS REPORT ON THE INSTALLATION OF SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS PROJECT

#### 2. PURPOSE

To provide feedback to a Committee of Council on the progress made with the installation of the smoke alarms.

#### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For information to the Protection Services Committee.

#### Legal framework

- The Constitution of the republic of South Africa, act 108 of 1996
- Local government Systems act, act 32 of 2000
- o Fire Service act, act 99 of 1987

#### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The main functions of a fire service is reflected in Schedule 1 of the Fire Services act, act 99 of 1987. With the inception of the smoke alarm project the department wanted to show intent to provide the best possible fire protection under the same act to those living in informal structures with the aim of preventing the outbreak or spread of a fire and protecting lives and property against fire. It is believed and proven that early detection of a fire can minimise losses, minimise damages to property and operational costs of responding units. At the 14<sup>th</sup> Council meeting held on 29 November 2017, Council did note the proposed implementation outline of Disaster management and Informal Housing and our aim with this follow up is to further keep Council abreast of the continuous strides made by the department with the installation project.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATION

That the feedback report be noted.

#### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

#### 6.1 Background

To inform Council of the new innovative and pro-active initiative to reduce the outbreak of fires in especially informal structures which served before Council on 29 November 2017. It was then resolved that that Council approves the joint implementation proposal of Disaster Management and Informal Human Settlements; and that the pledge of 1000 smoke detectors from Provincial government be noted, of which only 500 was received thus far.

#### 6.2 <u>Discussion</u>

On 15 December 2017 an order (APPENDIX 2) for 300 smoke alarms was placed with Chubb fire. Due to a delay in shipment the smoke detectors have not arrived yet, and could as such have not been issued. Upon receipt of these detectors it will be made as a component part of the emergency fire kit.

The department is in constant liaison with the service provider who indicated delivery within two weeks. Once the smoke detector alarms are installed in the informal dwellings they will be mapped on GIS system of the municipality.

Currently the department procured two handheld GIS devices that still require software programming and a cost estimate of R96 115,68 (APPENDIX 2) was obtained from the appointed service provider, ESRI-GIS, for the procurement of a geographical and spatial information management system. The municipality entered into a Enterprise Licence and support agreement for a period of three years with Esri- GIS on 20 April 2015. The mapping of all the detectors will immediately commence after the devices are programmed.

Klapmuts was chosen as the pilot site for the installation of smoke alarms in backyard structures and to date 431 detectors have been installed. The table below depicts the departments findings during periodical inspections and visits to the locations.

	Findings	Quantity
1.	Alarm allegedly reported as stolen	2
2.	Allegedly reported as never have alarm installed	5
3.	Completely removed and returned	1
4.	Faulty/need to be replaced	6
5.	House/address that couldn't be found	27
6.	No number/address	14
7.	No people during the time of visit/inspection	24
8.	Person/people moved from the yard/address	6
9.	Person not known to the address	6
10.	Replaced alarms	6
11.	Fine with no problem	334

#### 6.3 Financial Implications

An amount of R96115.68 is needed for the software programming as per approved ELA with Esri-Gis.

#### 6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

#### 6.5 Staff Implications

None

#### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

At the 14<sup>th</sup> Council meeting held on 29 November 2017 it was then resolved that Council approves the joint implementation proposal of Disaster Management and Informal Human Settlements; and that the pledge of 1000 smoke detectors from Provincial government be noted.

#### 6.7 Risk Implications

None

#### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

#### 6.8.1 <u>Director: Infrastructure Services</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.2 <u>Director: Planning and Economic Development</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.3 <u>Director: Community and Protection Services:</u>

Supports the report.

#### 6.8.4 <u>Director: Strategic and Corporate Services:</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.5 <u>Director Human Settlements and Property Management</u>

None required.

#### 6.8.6 Chief Financial Officer:

None required.

#### 6.8.7 Municipal Manager:

None required.

#### AGENDA PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING

2018-03-07

#### **APPENDICES**

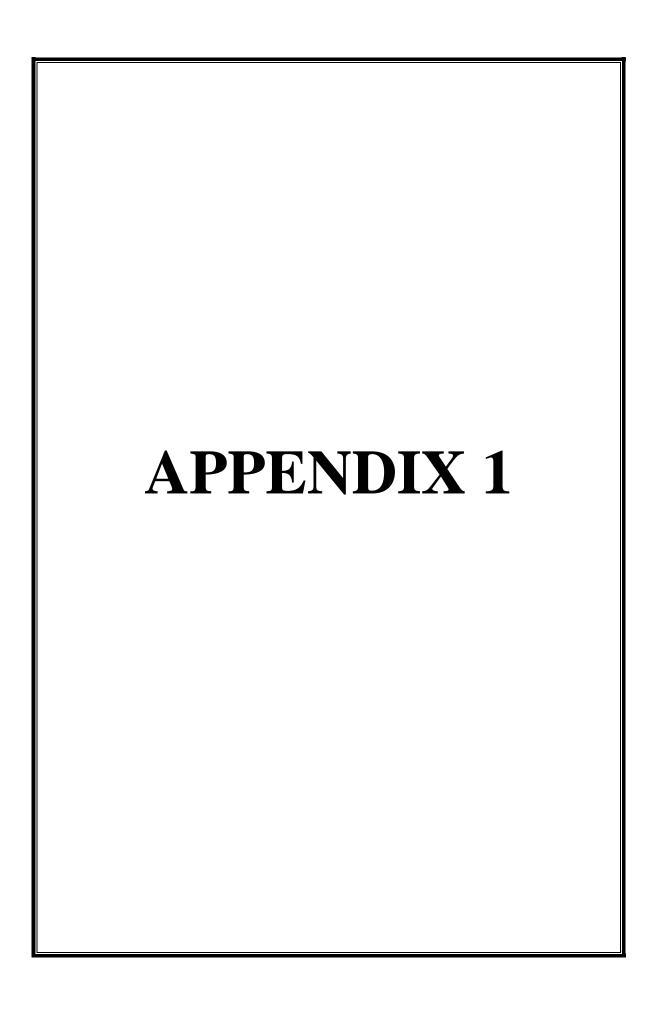
Appendix 1: Purchase order placed: Smoke detectors

Appendix 2: Qoute: Esri-GIS

#### FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Wayne Smith
Position	Manager: Fire Services and Disaster management
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
<b>C</b> ONTACT <b>N</b> UMBERS	Ext 8771
E-MAIL ADDRESS	wayne.smith@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	22 February 2018

The contents of this report have been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson and the Councillor agrees with the recommendations.





## AMPTELIKE BESTELLING OFFICIAL ORDER

IN 17, STELLE

021 808-866 021 808-852

# Stellenbosch

BESTEL NR.

MUNISIPALITEIT · UMASIPALA · MUNICIPALITY

PAARDEN EILAND PO BOX 112 CHUBB FIRE AND SECURITY SA (PT

REMINISTRONLINE

STOCK NO.

FQ FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVE

300

50581.58

7081.42

OF PHOTOELECTRIC SMOKE DETECTORS

BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION

7420

CREDITORS NO. 013629

09/01

MULVO

KONTAK PERSOON / CONTACT PERSON

Requisition No. IZELLE DE KOKER

NAMENS / FOR:

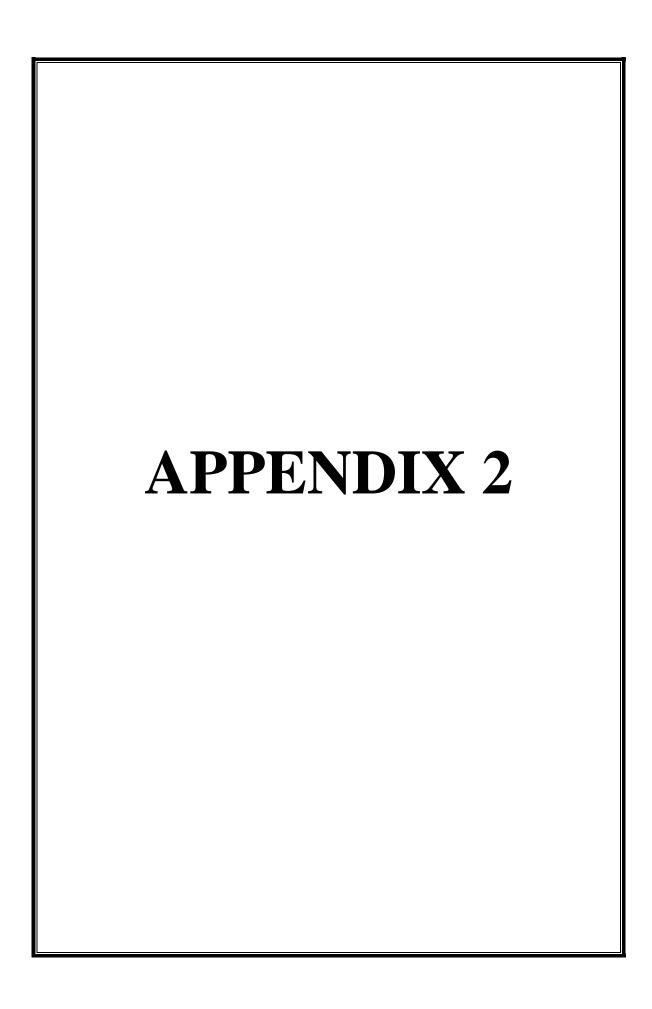
177

STELLENBOSCH COLOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP

POS NR. / VOTE NO. HOEVEELHEID PRINSE SONDER BYW 1038336

BTW/VAT

5766





Company	Stellenbosch Municipality – Fire Department					
Attention	Mr Wayne Smith					
Telephone	021 808 8111	Date	12 January 2018			
Fax		E-mail	pvanjaarsveld@esri-southafrica.com			
E-mail	wayne.smith@stellenbosch.gov.za	Fax	021 422 4620			
Reference	SM_12012018_PS_FIR	No of Pages	2			
Subject	Quote for Fire Incident Report and Web	Viewer				

#### Mr Smith

With reference to our discussion on the 17<sup>th</sup> of January 2018, please find below the quotation for the creation of a Fire Incident Report (FIR) solution that will allow fire marshals to capture fire incident directly into the centralised geodatabase. The FIR capture form is then support by a custom designed web viewer for template reporting and printing capability.

#### The process will involve the following:

- Design the database to ensure that the ability to include attachments is enabled i.e. to link photographs
- Set up the mobile component using Collector for ArcGIS or Survey 123 to capture new FIR with correct data and photos
- Identify the spatial reporting requirements
- Develop the Spatial FIR Solution including spatial reports
- Deploy and Test Spatial FIR Solution
- Train the users to use the Spatial FIR Solution and to use the GPS devices to capture facilities

#### FIR Project Costs:

Item	Product Description	Qty	Unit Price	TOTAL
_	SA Professional Services	STATE OF THE PARTY OF		
1	Design the database to ensure that the ability to include attachments is enabled i.e. to link photographs	16	R 726.00	R 11 616.00
2	Set up the mobile component using Collector for ArcGIS or Survey 123	8	R 726.00	R 5 808,00
3	Identify the spatial reporting requirements	16	R 726.00	R 11 616.00
4	Develop the Spatial FIR Solution including spatial reports	56	R 726.00	R 40 656.00
5	Deploy and Test Spatial FIR Solution	16	R 726.00	R 11 616.00
6	Train the users to use the Spatial FIR Solution (4 to 10 people	1	R 3 000.00	R 3 000.00
	The second secon	Sub Total		R 84 312.00
		VAT		R 11 803.68
		TOTAL		R 96 115.68

#### Note:

To implement the above project on site at Stellenbosch Municipality, various Esri License will be required. The
necessary licenses are included in the Capped ELA that came into effect on the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2015 and runs for a 3
year period.

Collector for ArcGIS and Survey 123 are free Esri mobile applications, however they require either either ArcGIS
on Line of Portal for ArcGIS that Stellenbosch Municipality has access to via the ELA.

#### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- · All prices quoted are excluding VAT, unless otherwise indicated
- · Prices are fixed for 30 days
- Delivery: To be confirmed on date of order
- Bank Details:

Standard Bank, Midrand Branch Code: 00.11.55.00 Account No.: 201130041

I trust that you will find the above in order and look forward to assisting Stellenbosch Municipality with the implementation of an Esri location platform that will benefit the organization as a whole.

Kind Regards,

Pieter van Jaarsveld

Senior Account Manager: Western Region

AGEN	DA PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING	2018-03-07
6.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	NONE	
	Т	
7.	NOTICES OF MOTIONS AND NOTICES OF QUESTIONS RECEIVE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	ED BY THE
	NONE	
	T	
8.	URGENT MATTERS	
9.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	NONE	